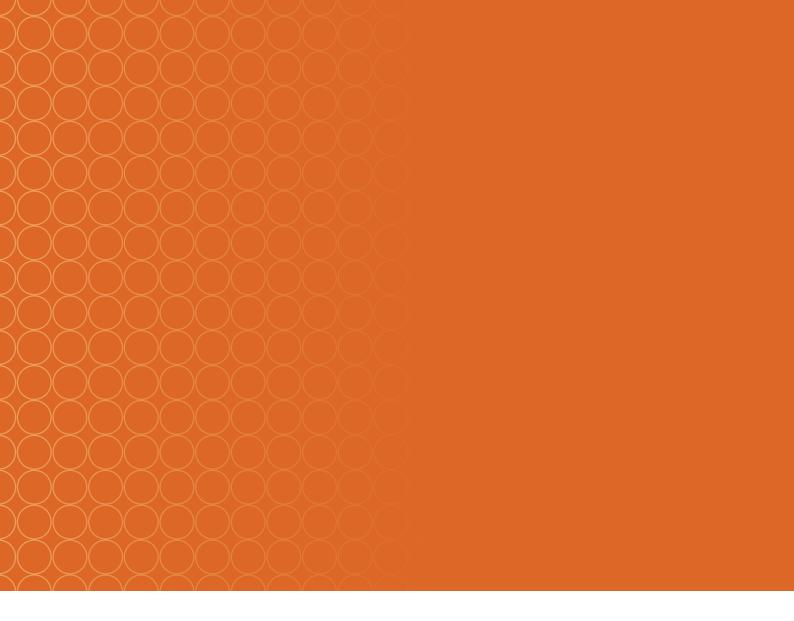


# ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN

2025 - 2026





### LIST OF ACRONYMS

| 4IRF   | Fourth Industrial Revolution           |  |
|--------|--|--|
| AA     | Accounting Authority                   |  |
| AET    | Adult Education and Training           |  |
| AFS    | Annual Financial Statements            |  |
| AGSA   | Auditor–General of South Africa        |  |
| AI     | Artificial Intelligence                |  |
| APP    | Annual Performance Plan                |  |
| AOP    | Annual Operational Plan                |  |
| ARPL   | Artisan Recognition of Prior Learning  |  |
| ATR    | Annual Training Report                 |  |
| BEE    | Black Economic Empowerment             |  |
| B-BBEE | Broad–Based Black Economic Empowerment |  |
| BUSA   | Business Unity South Africa            |  |
| BYOD   | Bring Your Own Device                  |  |

| СВО    | Community–Based Organisations                                |  |
|--------|--|--|
| CET    | Community Education Training                                 |  |
| DDM    | District Development Model                                   |  |
| DG     | Discretionary Grant  |  |
| DHET   | Department of Higher Education and Training                  |  |
| DPME   | Department of Planning, Monitoring and<br>Evaluation         |  |
| DQPs   | Development Quality Partner                                  |  |
| DTi    | Department of Trade and Industry                             |  |
| EME    | Exempted Micro Enterprises                                   |  |
| ENE    | Estimates of National Expenditure                            |  |
| EPRE   | Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure              |  |
| ERRP   | Economic Reconstruction and Recovery Plan                    |  |
| ERRPSS | Economic Reconstruction and Recovery Plan Skills<br>Strategy |  |
| ETD    | Education, Training and Development                          |  |

| EXCO                        | Executive Committee                         |  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| FASA                        | Franchise Association of South Africa       |  |
| FQ                          | Full Qualification                          |  |
| GBVF                        | Gender–Based Violence and Femicide          |  |
| GDP                         | Gross Domestic Product                      |  |
| GNU                         | Government of National Unity                |  |
| HEIs                        | Higher Education Institutions               |  |
| HRDC                        | Human Resource Development Council          |  |
| HTFVs                       | Hard-To-Fill Vacancies                      |  |
| IBASA                       | Institute of Business Advisors South Africa |  |
| IA                          | Internal Auditor                            |  |
| ICT                         | Information Communication Technology        |  |
| JET                         | Just Energy Transition                      |  |
| KPAs                        | Key Performance Areas                       |  |
| LPE                         | Levy Paying Employer                        |  |
| MG                          | Mandatory Grant                             |  |
| MoA Memorandum of Agreement |   |  |
| MOU                         | Memorandum of Understanding                 |  |
| MTDP                        | Medium Term Development Plan                |  |
| MTSF                        | Medium Term Strategic Framework             |  |
| NDP                         | National Development Plan                   |  |
| NEET                        | Not in Employment, Education or Training    |  |
| NGP                         | New Growth Path                             |  |
| NLPE                        | Non-Levy Paying Employer                    |  |
| NLRD                        | National Learners Records Database          |  |
| NGO                         | Non-Governmental Organisation               |  |
| NPO                         | Non- Profit Organisation                    |  |
| NQF                         | National Qualifications Framework           |  |
| NSA                         | National Skills Authority                   |  |
| NSDP                        | National Skills Development Plan            |  |
| NSDS                        | National Skills Development Strategy        |  |
| NSF                         | National Skills Fund                        |  |
| NSFAS                       | National Student Financial Aid Scheme       |  |
| NT                          | National Treasury                           |  |
| SDA                         | Skills Development Act                      |  |
| OHSA                        | Occupational Health and Safety Act          |  |

| PESTEL Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environmental, and Legal PIVOTAL Professional, Vocational, Occupational, Technical and Academic Learning PFMA Public Finance Management Act PPPS Public-Private Partnerships PPRA Property Practitioners Regulatory Authority PQ Part Qualification PSDFs Provincial Skills Development Forums PSET Post-School Education and Training QCTO Quality Council for Trade and Occupations RPL Recognition of Prior Learning SAQA South African Qualifications Authority SARS South African Revenue Services SDL Skills Development Levy SDLA Skills Development Levies Act SDP Skills Development Provider SEDA Small Enterprise Development Agency SETA Sector Education and Training Authority SETMS Information System SIC CODE Standard Industrial Classification Code SIPS Strategic Integrated Projects SLA Service Level Agreement SMME Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises SOEs State-Owned Enterprises SP Strategic Plan SSP Sector Skills Plan STATS SA Statistics South Africa SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training WBL Workplace-Based Learning WP-PSET White Paper on Post-School Education and Training WSP Workplace Skills Plan VEI Vouth Employment Initiative VES Vouth Employment Scheme WIL Work Integrated Learning |          |  |  |
|---|----------|--|--|
| PIVOTAL and Academic Learning PFMA Public Finance Management Act  PPPS Public-Private Partnerships PPRA Property Practitioners Regulatory Authority PQ Part Qualification PSDFs Provincial Skills Development Forums PSET Post-School Education and Training QCTO Quality Council for Trade and Occupations RPL Recognition of Prior Learning SAQA South African Qualifications Authority SARS South African Revenue Services SDL Skills Development Levy SDLA Skills Development Provider SEDA Small Enterprise Development Agency SETA Sector Education and Training Authority SETMIS SIC CODE Standard Industrial Classification Code SIPS Strategic Integrated Projects SLA Service Level Agreement SMME Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises SOES State—Owned Enterprises SP Strategic Plan SSP Sector Skills Plan STATS SA Statistics South Africa SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training WBL Workplace—Based Learning WP-PSET Workplace Skills Plan YEI Youth Employment Initiative YES Youth Employment Scheme   | PESTEL   |  |  |
| PPPS Public-Private Partnerships PPRA Property Practitioners Regulatory Authority PQ Part Qualification PSDFs Provincial Skills Development Forums PSET Post-School Education and Training QCTO Quality Council for Trade and Occupations RPL Recognition of Prior Learning SAQA South African Qualifications Authority SARS South African Revenue Services SDL Skills Development Levy SDLA Skills Development Levies Act SDP Skills Development Provider SEDA Small Enterprise Development Agency SETA Sector Education and Training Management Information System SIC CODE Standard Industrial Classification Code SIPS Strategic Integrated Projects SLA Service Level Agreement SMME Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises SOEs State—Owned Enterprises SP Strategic Plan STATS SA Statistics South Africa SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training WBL Workplace—Based Learning WPP—PSET Training WSP Workplace Skills Plan YEI Youth Employment Initiative YES Youth Employment Scheme   | PIVOTAL  |  |  |
| PPRA Property Practitioners Regulatory Authority PQ Part Qualification  PSDFs Provincial Skills Development Forums  PSET Post-School Education and Training  QCTO Quality Council for Trade and Occupations  RPL Recognition of Prior Learning  SAQA South African Qualifications Authority  SARS South African Revenue Services  SDL Skills Development Levy  SDLA Skills Development Levies Act  SDP Skills Development Provider  SEDA Small Enterprise Development Agency  SETA Sector Education and Training Authority  SETMIS Strategic Integrated Projects  SLA Service Level Agreement  SMME Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises  SOEs State—Owned Enterprises  SP Strategic Plan  SSP Sector Skills Plan  STATS SA Statistics South Africa  SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats  TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training  WBL Workplace—Based Learning  WP-PSET Training  WSP Workplace Skills Plan  YEI Youth Employment Initiative  YES Youth Employment Scheme  | PFMA     | Public Finance Management Act                    |  |
| PQ Part Qualification PSDFs Provincial Skills Development Forums  PSET Post-School Education and Training QCTO Quality Council for Trade and Occupations  RPL Recognition of Prior Learning  SAQA South African Qualifications Authority  SARS South African Revenue Services  SDL Skills Development Levy  SDLA Skills Development Levies Act  SDP Skills Development Provider  SEDA Small Enterprise Development Agency  SETA Sector Education and Training Management Information System  SIC CODE Standard Industrial Classification Code  SIPS Strategic Integrated Projects  SLA Service Level Agreement  SMME Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises  SOES State-Owned Enterprises  SP Strategic Plan  STATS SA Statistics South Africa  SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats  TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training  WBL Workplace-Based Learning  WP-PSET Training  WSP Workplace Skills Plan  YEI Youth Employment Initiative  YES Youth Employment Scheme   | PPPs     | Public–Private Partnerships                      |  |
| PSDFs Provincial Skills Development Forums  PSET Post-School Education and Training  QCTO Quality Council for Trade and Occupations  RPL Recognition of Prior Learning  SAQA South African Qualifications Authority  SARS South African Revenue Services  SDL Skills Development Levy  SDLA Skills Development Levies Act  SDP Skills Development Provider  SEDA Small Enterprise Development Agency  SETA Sector Education and Training Management Information System  SIC CODE Standard Industrial Classification Code  SIPS Strategic Integrated Projects  SLA Service Level Agreement  SMME Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises  SOEs State-Owned Enterprises  SP Strategic Plan  SSP Sector Skills Plan  STATS SA Statistics South Africa  SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats  TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training  WBL Workplace-Based Learning  WP-PSET White Paper on Post-School Education and Training  WSP Workplace Skills Plan  YEI Youth Employment Initiative  YES Youth Employment Scheme   | PPRA     | Property Practitioners Regulatory Authority      |  |
| PSET Post-School Education and Training QCTO Quality Council for Trade and Occupations RPL Recognition of Prior Learning SAQA South African Qualifications Authority SARS South African Revenue Services SDL Skills Development Levy SDLA Skills Development Levies Act SDP Skills Development Provider SEDA Small Enterprise Development Agency SETA Sector Education and Training Management Information System SIC CODE Standard Industrial Classification Code SIPS Strategic Integrated Projects SLA Service Level Agreement SMME Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises SOEs State-Owned Enterprises SP Strategic Plan SSP Sector Skills Plan STATS SA Statistics South Africa SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training WBL Workplace-Based Learning WP-PSET White Paper on Post-School Education and Training WSP Workplace Skills Plan YEI Youth Employment Initiative YES Youth Employment Scheme   | PQ       | Part Qualification                               |  |
| QCTO Quality Council for Trade and Occupations  RPL Recognition of Prior Learning  SAQA South African Qualifications Authority  SARS South African Revenue Services  SDL Skills Development Levy  SDLA Skills Development Levies Act  SDP Skills Development Provider  SEDA Small Enterprise Development Agency  SETA Sector Education and Training Authority  SETMIS Sector Education and Training Management Information System  SIC CODE Standard Industrial Classification Code  SIPS Strategic Integrated Projects  SLA Service Level Agreement  SMME Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises  SOEs State-Owned Enterprises  SP Strategic Plan  SSP Sector Skills Plan  STATS SA Statistics South Africa  SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats  TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training  WBL Workplace-Based Learning  WP-PSET Training  WSP Workplace Skills Plan  YEI Youth Employment Initiative  YES Youth Employment Scheme   | PSDFs    | Provincial Skills Development Forums             |  |
| RPL Recognition of Prior Learning  SAQA South African Qualifications Authority  SARS South African Revenue Services  SDL Skills Development Levy  SDLA Skills Development Levies Act  SDP Skills Development Provider  SEDA Small Enterprise Development Agency  SETA Sector Education and Training Authority  SETMIS Sector Education and Training Management Information System  SIC CODE Standard Industrial Classification Code  SIPs Strategic Integrated Projects  SLA Service Level Agreement  SMME Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises  SOEs State-Owned Enterprises  SP Strategic Plan  SSP Sector Skills Plan  STATS SA Statistics South Africa  SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats  TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training  WBL Workplace-Based Learning  WP-PSET Training  WSP Workplace Skills Plan  YEI Youth Employment Initiative  YES Youth Employment Scheme   | PSET     | Post–School Education and Training               |  |
| SAQA South African Qualifications Authority  SARS South African Revenue Services  SDL Skills Development Levy  SDLA Skills Development Levies Act  SDP Skills Development Provider  SEDA Small Enterprise Development Agency  SETA Sector Education and Training Authority  SETMIS Sector Education and Training Management Information System  SIC CODE Standard Industrial Classification Code  SIPS Strategic Integrated Projects  SLA Service Level Agreement  SMME Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises  SOEs State-Owned Enterprises  SP Strategic Plan  SSP Sector Skills Plan  STATS SA Statistics South Africa  SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats  TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training  WBL Workplace-Based Learning  WP-PSET Training  WSP Workplace Skills Plan  YEI Youth Employment Initiative  YES Youth Employment Scheme  | QСТО     | Quality Council for Trade and Occupations        |  |
| SARS South African Revenue Services  SDL Skills Development Levy  SDLA Skills Development Levies Act  SDP Skills Development Provider  SEDA Small Enterprise Development Agency  SETA Sector Education and Training Authority  SETMIS Sector Education and Training Management Information System  SIC CODE Standard Industrial Classification Code  SIPS Strategic Integrated Projects  SLA Service Level Agreement  SMME Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises  SOES State—Owned Enterprises  SP Strategic Plan  SSP Sector Skills Plan  STATS SA Statistics South Africa  SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats  TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training  WBL Workplace—Based Learning  WP-PSET Training  WSP Workplace Skills Plan  YEI Youth Employment Initiative  YES Youth Employment Scheme   | RPL      | Recognition of Prior Learning                    |  |
| SDL Skills Development Levy  SDLA Skills Development Levies Act  SDP Skills Development Provider  SEDA Small Enterprise Development Agency  SETA Sector Education and Training Authority  SETMIS Sector Education and Training Management Information System  SIC CODE Standard Industrial Classification Code  SIPS Strategic Integrated Projects  SLA Service Level Agreement  SMME Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises  SOEs State–Owned Enterprises  SP Strategic Plan  SSP Sector Skills Plan  STATS SA Statistics South Africa  SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats  TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training  WBL Workplace–Based Learning  WP-PSET Training  WSP Workplace Skills Plan  YEI Youth Employment Initiative  YES Youth Employment Scheme  | SAQA     | South African Qualifications Authority           |  |
| SDLA Skills Development Levies Act  SDP Skills Development Provider  SEDA Small Enterprise Development Agency  SETA Sector Education and Training Authority  SETMIS Sector Education and Training Management Information System  SIC CODE Standard Industrial Classification Code  SIPs Strategic Integrated Projects  SLA Service Level Agreement  SMME Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises  SOES State-Owned Enterprises  SP Strategic Plan  SSP Sector Skills Plan  STATS SA Statistics South Africa  SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats  TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training  WBL Workplace-Based Learning  WP-PSET White Paper on Post-School Education and Training  WSP Workplace Skills Plan  YEI Youth Employment Initiative  YES Youth Employment Scheme  | SARS     | South African Revenue Services                   |  |
| SDP Skills Development Provider  SEDA Small Enterprise Development Agency  SETA Sector Education and Training Authority  SETMIS Sector Education and Training Management Information System  SIC CODE Standard Industrial Classification Code  SIPS Strategic Integrated Projects  SLA Service Level Agreement  SMME Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises  SOES State–Owned Enterprises  SP Strategic Plan  SSP Sector Skills Plan  STATS SA Statistics South Africa  SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats  TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training  WBL Workplace–Based Learning  WP-PSET Training  WP-PSET White Paper on Post–School Education and Training  WSP Workplace Skills Plan  YEI Youth Employment Initiative  YES Youth Employment Scheme  | SDL      | Skills Development Levy                          |  |
| SEDA Small Enterprise Development Agency  SETA Sector Education and Training Authority  SETMIS Sector Education and Training Management Information System  SIC CODE Standard Industrial Classification Code  SIPS Strategic Integrated Projects  SLA Service Level Agreement  SMME Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises  SOES State-Owned Enterprises  SP Strategic Plan  SSP Sector Skills Plan  STATS SA Statistics South Africa  SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats  TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training  WBL Workplace-Based Learning  WP-PSET White Paper on Post-School Education and Training  WSP Workplace Skills Plan  YEI Youth Employment Initiative  YES Youth Employment Scheme   | SDLA     | Skills Development Levies Act                    |  |
| SETA Sector Education and Training Authority  SETMIS Sector Education and Training Management Information System  SIC CODE Standard Industrial Classification Code  SIPs Strategic Integrated Projects  SLA Service Level Agreement  SMME Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises  SOEs State-Owned Enterprises  SP Strategic Plan  SSP Sector Skills Plan  STATS SA Statistics South Africa  SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats  TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training  WBL Workplace-Based Learning  WP-PSET White Paper on Post-School Education and Training  WSP Workplace Skills Plan  YEI Youth Employment Initiative  YES Youth Employment Scheme   | SDP      | Skills Development Provider                      |  |
| SETMIS  Sector Education and Training Management Information System  SIC CODE  Standard Industrial Classification Code  SIPS  Strategic Integrated Projects  SLA  Service Level Agreement  SMME  Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises  SOES  State-Owned Enterprises  SP  Strategic Plan  SSP  Sector Skills Plan  STATS SA  Statistics South Africa  SWOT  Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats  TVET  Technical and Vocational Education and Training  WBL  Workplace-Based Learning  WP-PSET  White Paper on Post-School Education and Training  WSP  Workplace Skills Plan  YEI  Youth Employment Initiative  YES  Youth Employment Scheme   | SEDA     | Small Enterprise Development Agency              |  |
| SIC CODE Standard Industrial Classification Code  SIPS Strategic Integrated Projects  SLA Service Level Agreement  SMME Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises  SOES State-Owned Enterprises  SP Strategic Plan  SSP Sector Skills Plan  STATS SA Statistics South Africa  SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats  TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training  WBL Workplace-Based Learning  WP-PSET White Paper on Post-School Education and Training  WSP Workplace Skills Plan  YEI Youth Employment Initiative  YES Youth Employment Scheme   | SETA     | Sector Education and Training Authority          |  |
| SIPS Strategic Integrated Projects  SLA Service Level Agreement  SMME Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises  SOES State–Owned Enterprises  SP Strategic Plan  SSP Sector Skills Plan  STATS SA Statistics South Africa  SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats  TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training  WBL Workplace–Based Learning  WP-PSET White Paper on Post–School Education and Training  WSP Workplace Skills Plan  YEI Youth Employment Initiative  YES Youth Employment Scheme   | SETMIS   |  |  |
| SLA Service Level Agreement  SMME Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises  SOES State–Owned Enterprises  SP Strategic Plan  SSP Sector Skills Plan  STATS SA Statistics South Africa  SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats  TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training  WBL Workplace–Based Learning  WP-PSET White Paper on Post–School Education and Training  WSP Workplace Skills Plan  YEI Youth Employment Initiative  YES Youth Employment Scheme   | SIC CODE | Standard Industrial Classification Code          |  |
| SMME Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises  SOEs State-Owned Enterprises  SP Strategic Plan  SSP Sector Skills Plan  STATS SA Statistics South Africa  SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats  TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training  WBL Workplace-Based Learning  WP-PSET White Paper on Post-School Education and Training  WSP Workplace Skills Plan  YEI Youth Employment Initiative  YES Youth Employment Scheme  | SIPs     | Strategic Integrated Projects                    |  |
| SOEs State-Owned Enterprises  SP Strategic Plan  SSP Sector Skills Plan  STATS SA Statistics South Africa  SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats  TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training  WBL Workplace-Based Learning  WP-PSET White Paper on Post-School Education and Training  WSP Workplace Skills Plan  YEI Youth Employment Initiative  YES Youth Employment Scheme  | SLA      | Service Level Agreement                          |  |
| SP Strategic Plan  SSP Sector Skills Plan  STATS SA Statistics South Africa  SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats  TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training  WBL Workplace—Based Learning  WP-PSET White Paper on Post—School Education and Training  WSP Workplace Skills Plan  YEI Youth Employment Initiative  YES Youth Employment Scheme  | SMME     | Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises              |  |
| SSP Sector Skills Plan  STATS SA Statistics South Africa  SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats  TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training  WBL Workplace—Based Learning  WP-PSET White Paper on Post—School Education and Training  WSP Workplace Skills Plan  YEI Youth Employment Initiative  YES Youth Employment Scheme   | SOEs     | State-Owned Enterprises                          |  |
| STATS SA Statistics South Africa SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training WBL Workplace—Based Learning WP-PSET White Paper on Post—School Education and Training WSP Workplace Skills Plan YEI Youth Employment Initiative YES Youth Employment Scheme  | SP       | Strategic Plan                                   |  |
| SWOT Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats  TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training  WBL Workplace—Based Learning  WP-PSET White Paper on Post-School Education and Training  WSP Workplace Skills Plan  YEI Youth Employment Initiative  YES Youth Employment Scheme   | SSP      | Sector Skills Plan                               |  |
| TVET Technical and Vocational Education and Training  WBL Workplace–Based Learning  WP-PSET White Paper on Post–School Education and Training  WSP Workplace Skills Plan  YEI Youth Employment Initiative  YES Youth Employment Scheme  | STATS SA | Statistics South Africa                          |  |
| WBL Workplace–Based Learning  WP-PSET White Paper on Post–School Education and Training  WSP Workplace Skills Plan  YEI Youth Employment Initiative  YES Youth Employment Scheme  | SWOT     | Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats |  |
| WP-PSET White Paper on Post-School Education and Training WSP Workplace Skills Plan YEI Youth Employment Initiative YES Youth Employment Scheme   | TVET     | Technical and Vocational Education and Training  |  |
| WP-PSET Training  WSP Workplace Skills Plan  YEI Youth Employment Initiative  YES Youth Employment Scheme   | WBL      | Workplace-Based Learning                         |  |
| YEI Youth Employment Initiative  YES Youth Employment Scheme  | WP-PSET  | '  |  |
| YES Youth Employment Scheme   | WSP      | Workplace Skills Plan                            |  |
|   | YEI      | Youth Employment Initiative                      |  |
| WIL Work Integrated Learning  | YES      | Youth Employment Scheme                          |  |
| 1   | WIL      | Work Integrated Learning                         |  |

# **FOREWORD**

## BY THE MINISTER



# DR NOBUHLE PAMELA NKABANE MINISTER OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING

South Africa ascended to the G20 Presidency from 01 December 2024 under the theme: "Solidarity, Equality and Sustainability". The admission of the African Union in 2023 as a full member of the G20 presented South Africa with a new opportunity to reposition Africa's role in the global affairs in pursuit of African Union Agenda 2063. Together with the Ministry of Basic Education, the Ministry of Higher Education and Training will be leading the G20 Education Working Group in 2025. For this reason, 2025 will be a historic year in the history of the continent, the country and education and training.

It is my pleasure to present the Department of Higher Education and Training's Strategic Plan for the 2025–2030 period. South Africa's government continues to focus its strategies towards addressing the triple challenges facing the country, namely poverty, unemployment and inequality. In this regard, the 7th Administration has agreed on the priority actions required to address these, and the programme that will foreground the work of government for the 2025–2030 planning period. Three strategic priorities have been identified, namely, (i) driving inclusive growth and job creation; (ii) reducing poverty and tackling the high cost of living; (iii) build a capable, ethical and developmental state.

Consistent with these priorities, the department will continue to support an inclusive growth path by developing a skilled and capable workforce whilst broadening the skills base of the country. The 7th Administration provides an opportunity for the department to position the PSET sector to provide a myriad of opportunities for our youth and adults. Our resolve is to achieve far–reaching outcomes, bringing about changes to improve the provision of postschool opportunities whilst exerting meaningful impact on the lives of individuals, the economy and society as whole.

I am glad that as a sector we have a clear vision that is espoused by the White paper for Post–School Education and Training. We will continue to aspire for:

- a post-school system that can assist in building a fair, equitable, non-racial, non-sexist and democratic South Africa;
- a single, coordinated post–school education and training system;
- an expanded access, improved quality and increased diversity of provision;

- a stronger and more cooperative relationship between education and training institutions and the workplace; and
- a post-school education and training system that is responsive to the needs of individual citizens and of employers in both public and private sectors.

This means that our sustained agenda is to continue to invest in skills that will drive inclusive growth and job creation. As we make post school education and training opportunities accessible, we should enable reciprocal success of our students in the system. In an era of fast–changing skills demand, driven by the further development of the South African economy and by global trends such as technological progress and globalisation, it is important to understand the skills needs of the country. The quality of teaching and learning, the responsiveness of education and training system will be more and more important.

Through this Strategic Plan, we also commit to work with the Human Resource Development Council (HRDC), chaired by the Deputy President of the Republic of South Africa, to ensure effective coordination across government and all sectors in respect to the implementation Human Resource Development Strategy for the country.

Working with our stakeholders, we are changing the size and shape of the PSET system, particularly to reposition the college sector. The National Development Plan, 2030 and our own National Plan for PSET directs that we should drastically increase intake in Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) and Community Education and Training (CET) colleges. The college sector has a potential to transition individuals to the labour market, perform critical jobs with higher productivity and support the change to sustainable and resilient societies.

In November 2023, Cabinet endorsed the Just Energy Transition (JET) Implementation Plan, a transformative blueprint for South Africa's sustainable future. This plan will guide the country toward a greener economy while ensuring that the transition is just, inclusive, and focused on growth. At the heart of this transition lies the skills portfolio, which aims to align skills development with the long-term needs of

the energy sector, ensuring that no one is left behind. In this regard, we aim to implement appropriate interventions to support this initiative. Accordingly, the Department will during the 2025/26 establish a JET Skills Desk within the Department which will serve as the national coordinating hub for skills development efforts, ensuring a unified approach to this critical task.

Another critical challenge that we seek to address is the category of the society that is Not in Employment, Education or Training, commonly known as the NEET. Addressing the crisis around NEET is essential for South Africa's long-term economic growth and social stability. High NEET rates reflect a profound gap in education and employment opportunities for many young people, and this must change. Our government, along with civil society and the private sector, is working to create pathways for education, training, and employment for those who are NEET. We are focused on investments in education, job creation, and skills development to ensure that our youth have the tools they need to succeed.

In this regard, the Department of Higher Education and Training is leading a project to identify NEET individuals across the country. The aim is to establish a database that will assist the department to device appropriate and targeted interventions aimed at improving their circumstances. The interventions will support NEETs in gaining skills, securing employment, starting businesses, or enrolling in education and training programmes. This must be viewed as complementary to the President's Youth Employment Initiative, which drives structural reforms and job creation, and the Presidential Employment Stimulus, which focuses on creating meaningful employment and strengthening livelihoods. Through partnerships with both public and private sector agencies, we aim to connect work seekers with employers, foster entrepreneurship, and provide tailored support to those who need it most.

We are continuing to intensify efforts to address the challenge of skills mismatch with discrepancy between the skills sought by employers and the skills possessed by the youth and adults. The Department is playing a significant role in a number of initiatives like industry–led training programmes, mentorship and internship opportunities, partnerships with

education institutions relevant and enhancing work experience and practical skills.

It is encouraging that baseline information shows that annual production of qualified artisans has been on the increasing trajectory since the demise of COVID-19, with 20,062 completing their trade test in 2023/24. The top ten artisans produced include Electricians, Diesel Mechanics, Mechanical Fitters, Plumbers, Boilermakers, Welders, Millwrights, Automotive Motor Mechanics, Fitters and Turners, and Riggers.

A comprehensive student funding model for higher education, specifically designed for students who fall outside the current NSFAS criteria and address the needs of the "missing middle," has been finalized. This will be implemented in phases over the next five years. Phase 1 of the model is now being implemented, with the government committing an initial capitalization fund of R3.8 billion for the 2025 academic year to support approximately 10,000

students. Further discussions with the National Treasury are ongoing to develop a sustainable funding model, which is expected to be submitted to the Cabinet in July 2025.

I am confident that the implementation of the Strategic Plan 2025–2030, will ensure that the commitments we have towards ensuring transforming the PSET Sector is accomplished. I am certain that, under the guidance and support of the Deputy Ministers, Dr Mimmy Gondwe, MP and Mr Buti Manamela, MP, including the Director–General, Dr Nkosinathi Sishi, its implementation will steer the Department in the right direction as we address the socio–economic challenges facing our country.



Executive Authority of Higher Education and Training

# STATEMENT



### MR STEPHEN DE VRIES CHAIRPERSON: ACCOUNTING AUTHORITY

This Annual Performance Plan 2025/26 (APP) gives meaning to the Strategic Plan 2025–2030 (SP) by outlining key focus areas for the 2025/26 financial year towards achieving the five–year plan. The SP outlined broad five–year plans and priorities for the Services SETA. Key among them is the realisation of clean administration, improved overall organisational performance and deepening impact by prioritising strategic areas of intervention. It is essential to focus on these areas as we end our five–year term as the incumbent Accounting Authority (AA). Needless to say, these objectives are directly linked to the new

Medium Term Development Plan 2024–2029 (MTDP) of the new Government of National Unity (GNU), the *National Development Plan* 2030 (NDP), the National Skills Development Plan 2030 (NSDP), and the *Reconceptualised Human Resources Development* Strategy 2024–2029.

The goal towards a clean administration will be realised due to current interventions put in place by the Accounting Authority and management of the Services SETA. Key among them is the establishment of an Audit Task Team comprising Chairpersons of Governance, Risk and Strategy, Audit and Finance Committees, and Senior Management. This task team will report on progress made to the Executive Committee (EXCO) of the Accounting Authority monthly and the Accounting Authority quarterly. This task aims to implement plans developed to steer the organisation towards a clean audit and, ultimately, clean administration. The recently concluded organisational redesign exercise will help place staff accordingly to realise this objective and promote a high-performance culture. These efforts are, in no small measure, a direct contribution to the MTDP's Strategic Priority 3: A Capable, Ethical and Developmental State.

Impactful interventions are one of the key strategic priorities set out in our Strategic Plan 2025–2030. This priority is informed, among others, by the MTDP's Strategic Priority 1. Inclusive Growth and Job Creation, as well as the SETA Integrated High Impact Programme. To this end, this APP strongly focuses on the throughput rate of learners enrolled in various learning interventions. Completion rates are a good barometer for the impact of our learning interventions on the beneficiaries and the efficiency of our processes. In addition, there has been a deliberate increase in enrolment targets for small, medium, and micro enterprises (SMME), artisan, internship, and learnership interventions. Support to

the SMME sector is aimed at promoting sustainable and inclusive entrepreneurship development and self-employment. Artisan development and increased enrolment in internships and learnerships will address the youth Not in Employment or Education and Training (NEET) crisis and jobless graduates.

Finally, we have placed greater emphasis on internal efficiencies by reviewing our internal processes in relation to the Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) and Annual Training Reports (ATR) submissions, the opening of Discretionary Grants windows, including frequency and areas of focus, and our Information and Technology Communication infrastructures and systems. These interventions will drive the desired organisational performance, ensure the reliability of reported information and improve our financial performance controls. These interventions will

lead to a high-performing organisation with clean administration.

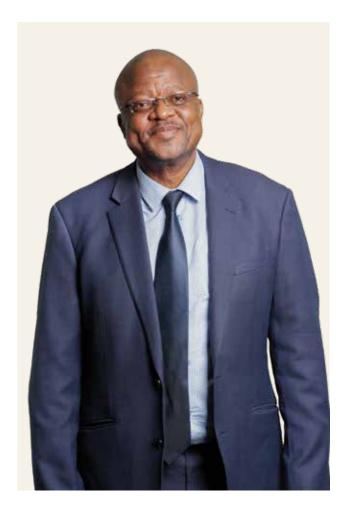
Thank you, our stakeholders, in advance for your support in realising these objectives. You have supported us in the past, and we count on your continued support. We wish the Services SETA management and staff the best of luck in implementing this APP 2025/26 and pledge our ongoing commitment and support as the Accounting Authority.



### MR STEPHEN DE VRIES

Chairperson Services SETA

# ACCOUNTING OFFICER **STATEMENT**



## MR ANDILE SIPENGANE ACTING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

As we embark on the 7th Administration and the Government of National Unity, we are excited to implement the NSDP 2030 and the final year of implementing the 2025/26 – 2029/30 strategic plan. The SETA has maintained an organisational performance rating above 80% post–COVID. The notable low performance resulted from entities not enrolling learners within the prescribed time frames and inadequate project implementation. These project implementation issues include low throughput, projects failing to be completed, disputes between lead employers and Skills Development Providers (SDPs), host employers,

and other reasons. The Services SETA is committed to creating a flourishing services sector that creates economic growth and inclusive opportunities for all South Africans.

To ensure the relevance of the Services SETA offerings and more substantial alignment with the NSDP, the investment in developing occupationally focused qualifications aligned with the Quality Council for Trade and Occupations (QCTO) framework has been steadily rising over the years. Building the capacity of supply in the post-education and training system is one of the key focus areas of this APP. The Services SETA will continue to build the capacity for us to supply fit-for-purpose skills development interventions by fast-tracking the transitioning of legacy qualifications to occupational qualifications, reviewing existing occupational qualifications in response to changes in the sectors and developing new occupational qualifications to meet future skills needs of the sector.

Our focus is on creating highly impactful, sustainable, socially oriented programmes designed to foster entrepreneurial growth and labour development. To date, 72 occupational qualifications have been developed and registered with the QCTO. The critical, eminent task is to ensure sufficient implementation of these qualifications. Some of these new occupational qualifications will be piloted through collaboration with Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) colleges and Employers.

Services SETA will maintain its focus on TVET and Community Education Training (CET) learners by providing both funding and opportunities for workplace access. We are committed to supporting TVET and CET colleges by enhancing their value chain processes, including lecturer support, infrastructure improvement, and capacity building. To achieve this, we have developed a plan to effectively operationalise our skills development centres. We have also

implemented measures to strengthen partnerships with employers, facilitating learner work placements as a crucial element of the occupational curriculum.

This APP emphasises supporting the government's initiatives to tackle high levels of unemployment among the youth through the presidential Youth Employment Scheme (YES) and Work Integrated Learning (WIL), which focuses on TVET college learners. Performance targets for the latter have been increased; this update builds on the solid foundation to deepen the impact and contribution to the Economic Reconstruction and Recovery Plan (ERRP) and the Economic Reconstruction and Recovery Skills Strategy (ERRSS) of the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET).

Lastly, on behalf of the Services SETA management and staff, I would like to acknowledge and thank the AA for providing strategic guidance. We are also grateful for the support we continue to enjoy from labour, business, and our service providers. I urge everyone to lend their helping hand to support the Services SETA in realising its goals and fulfilling its mandate of providing a capable services sector workforce and contributing to building the nation.

It is with pleasure that I present the Services SETA's APP for the period 2025/26 financial year and look forward to the full implementation of the plan with the support of the SETA board, management, staff and stakeholders.

MR ANDILE SIPENGANE

Acting Chief Executive Officer

# OFFICIAL SIGN-OFF

It is hereby certified that this Annual Performance Plan:

- Was developed by the management of the Services SETA under the guidance of Mr Stephen De Vries the Chairperson of the Services SETA Accounting Authority.
- Considers all relevant policies, legislation and other mandates for which the Services SETA is responsible.
- Accurately reflects the Impact, Outcomes and Outputs which the Services SETA will endeavour to achieve over the period of 2025 2026.

Mr Makhaya Blaai

Acting Executive Manager: Office of the CEO

Mr Sibusiso Dhladhla

Executive Manager: Corporate Services

Ms Mamabele Motla

Executive Manager: Strategy & Insights

APPROVED BY:

Mr Stephen De Vries

Chairperson: Accounting Authority

Ms Liesel Köstlich

Executive Manager: Operations

Mr Tsheola Matsebe

Chief Financial Officer

Mr Andile Sipengane

Acting Chief Executive Officer

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| Foreword by the Minister iv   |   |      |  |
|---|---|------|--|
| Executive Authority Statement   |   |      |  |
| Accounting Officer Statement i  |   |      |  |
| Officia   | Official Sign-Off                                       |      |  |
| Table of Contents x   |   |      |  |
| List of   | Tables  | xiii |  |
| List of   | Figures   | xiii |  |
| PAR   | RT A: OUR MANDATE                                       | 1    |  |
| 1.  | UPDATES ON THE RELEVANT LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY MANDATES | 2    |  |
| 1.1   | Legislative Mandate                                     | 2    |  |
| 1.1.1   | Skills Development Act                                  | 2    |  |
| 1.1.2   | Skills Development Levies Act                           | 2    |  |
| 1.1.3   | Public Finance Management Act                           | 3    |  |
| 1.1.4   | Other Key Legislations                                  | 3    |  |
| 1.2   | Policy Mandate  | 3    |  |
| 1.2.1   | The National Development Plan 2030                      | 3    |  |
| 1.2.2   | Medium Term Development Plan (2024–2029)                | 3    |  |
| 1.2.3 Reconceptualised Human Resources Development Strategy (2024–2033) |   | 4    |  |
| 1.2.4   | White Paper on Post–School Education and<br>Training    | 5    |  |
| 1.2.5   | National Skills Development Plan                        | 5    |  |
| 1.2.6   | New Growth Path   | 6    |  |
| 1.2.7   | National Skills Accord                                  | 6    |  |
| 1.2.8   | Economic Reconstruction and Recovery Plan               | 6    |  |
| 1.2.9   | Africa Agenda 2063: The Africa We Want                  | 6    |  |
| 1.2.10  | 1.2.10 Sustainable Development Goals 2030               |      |  |
| 2.  | UPDATES TO INSTITUTIONAL POLICIES AND STRATEGIES        | 7    |  |
| 2.1   | Institutional Policies                                  | 7    |  |
| 2.2   | The Balance Score Card Perspective                      | 7    |  |
| 2.3 Services SETA Strategic Focus – Alignment                           |   | 9    |  |
| 3.  | UPDATES TO RELEVANT COURT RULINGS                       | 9    |  |

| PART B: OUR STRATEGIC FOCUS |   |    |
|-----------------------------|---|----|
| 1.                          | SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS  | 12 |
| 1.1.                        | Updated Situational Analysis  | 12 |
| 1.1.1.                      | Services Sector Profile   | 12 |
| 1.1.2.                      | Drivers of Skills Demand and Supply   | 16 |
| 1.1.3.                      | Nature and Extent of Skills Demand and Supply                               | 18 |
| 1.1.4.                      | Partnerships required to drive skills supply                                | 19 |
| 1.1.5.                      | Transitional Arrangements from Historical to<br>Occupational Qualifications | 20 |
| 1.1.6.                      | Implementation of SETA Integrated High Impact Programmes (SIHIP)            | 20 |
| 1.1.7.                      | Audit Action Plan   | 20 |
| 1.1.8.                      | Sector Skills Plan (SSP) Priority Action Plans                              | 20 |
| 1.1.9.                      | Transformation imperatives  | 21 |
| 1.2.                        | External Environment Analysis   | 21 |
| 1.2.1.                      | PESTEL Analysis   | 21 |
| 1.2.2.                      | SWOT Analysis   | 23 |
| 1.3.                        | Internal Environment Analysis   | 23 |
| 1.3.1.                      | Compliance with B–BBEE  | 23 |
| 1.3.2.                      | Services SETA Operating Model and Implications for Planning                 | 24 |
| 1.3.3.                      | The Services SETA Value Chain   | 25 |
| 1.3.4.                      | Organisational Capabilities Underpinning<br>Performance Improvements        | 26 |
| 1.3.5.                      | The Services SETA Organisational Structure and Staffing Improvements        | 26 |
|                             | RT C: MEASURING OUR<br>RFORMANCE  | 27 |
| 1.                          | INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION                             | 28 |
| 1.1.                        | Programme 1: Administration   | 28 |
| 1.1.1.                      | Purpose   | 28 |
| 1.1.2.                      | Description of the Programme  | 28 |
| 1.1.3.                      | Outcomes, Outputs, Performance Indicators and<br>Targets                    | 29 |
| 1.1.4.                      | Programme Resource Considerations   | 30 |
| 1.2.                        | Programme 2: Skills Development and Planning                                | 32 |
| 1.2.1.                      | Purpose   | 32 |

| 1.2.2.  | 1.2.2. Description of the Programme                            |     |  |
|---|--|-----|--|
| 1.2.3.  | Outcomes, Outputs, Performance Indicators and<br>Targets       | 32  |  |
| 1.2.4   | 1.2.4 Programme resource considerations                        |     |  |
| 1.3.  | Programme 3: Learning Programmes                               | 40  |  |
| 1.3.1.  | Purpose  | 40  |  |
| 1.3.2.  | Description of the Programme                                   | 40  |  |
| 1.3.3.  | Outcomes, Outputs and Output Indicators                        | 40  |  |
| 1.3.4.  | Programme Resource Considerations                              | 47  |  |
| 1.4.  | Programme 4: Quality Assurance                                 | 48  |  |
| 1.4.1.  | Purpose  | 48  |  |
| 1.4.2.  | Description of the Programme                                   | 48  |  |
| 1.4.3.  | Outcomes Outputs and Output Indicators                         | 48  |  |
| 1.4.4.  | Programme Resource Considerations                              | 50  |  |
| 2.  | PROGRAMME RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS                              | 51  |  |
| 3.  | EXPLANATION OF PLANNED PERFORMANCE OVER THE MEDIUM-TERM PERIOD | 56  |  |
| 4.  | UPDATED KEY RISKS  | 58  |  |
| 5.  | INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS  | 60  |  |
| 6.  | PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS                                    | 60  |  |
| 7.  | MATERIALITY AND SIGNIFICANCE FRAMEWORK                         | 61  |  |
| PART D: TECHNICAL INDICATOR DESCRIPTORS (TIDS) 63 |  |     |  |
| PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION 64                    |  |     |  |
| PROGRAMME 2: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING 68   |  |     |  |
| PROGRAMME 3: LEARNING PROGRAMMES 85               |  |     |  |
| PROGRAMME 4: QUALITY ASSURANCE 109                |  |     |  |
| REF   | REFERENCES 111   |     |  |
|   | NEXURE A: NATIONAL SPATIAL YELOPMENT FRAMEWORK AND             | 113 |  |

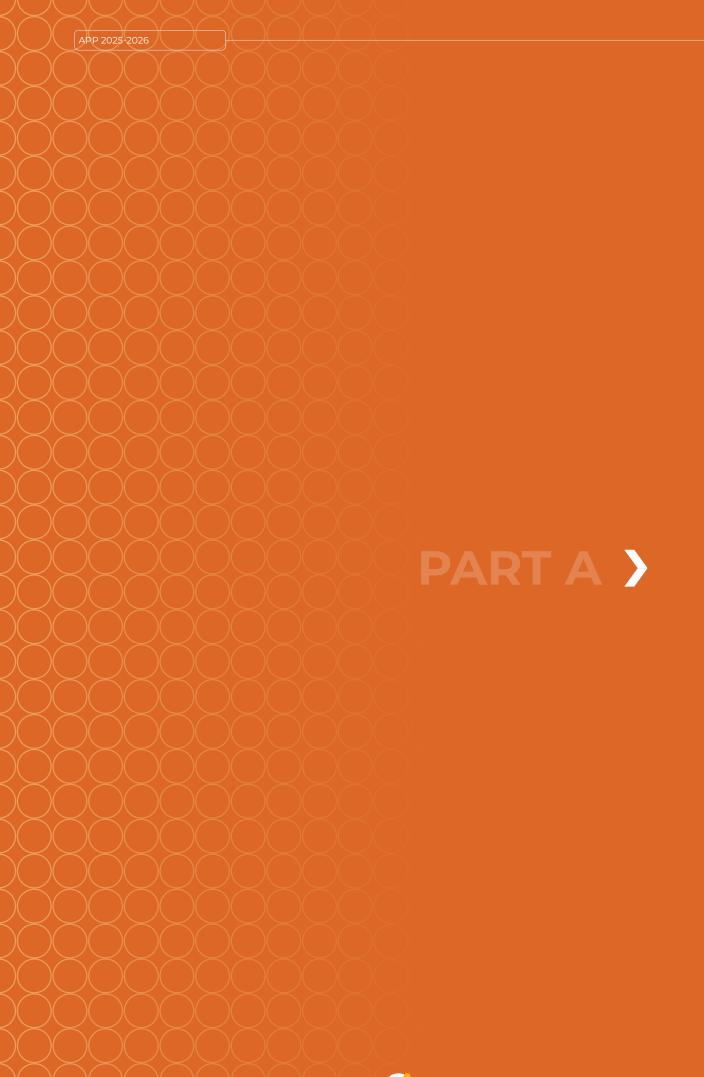
DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT MODEL

### LIST OF TABLES

| Table 1: GNU's Principles and Minimum Program of Priorities |   | 4  |
|---|---|----|
| Table 2:  | Reconceptualised Human Resources Development Strategy's Goals                               | 4  |
| Table 3:  | Balance Score Card / Responsive Strategy's Pillars – Progress                               | 8  |
| Table 4.  | Services SETA Chambers and Sub–sectors  | 12 |
| Table 5.  | 2023  Nature and Extent of Skills Demand and Supply  e 7. HTFV Performance Analysis 2023/24 |    |
| Table 6.  |   |    |
| Table 7.  |   |    |
| Table 8.  |   |    |
| Table 9: PESTEL Analysis for the Services Sector            |   | 22 |
| Table 10:   | SWOT Analysis of the Services SETA  | 23 |
| Table 11:   | Alignment to the NDP Deliverables   | 56 |

### LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure 1. Levy Income Expenditure Breakdown   |   | 2  |
|---|---|----|
| Figure 2.                                     | The National Development Plan Focus Areas           | 3  |
| Figure 3.                                     | Ire 3. Growth in GDP, Q1 2021– Q4 2023 (%)          |    |
| Figure 4.                                     | 4. Skills Development Levy Revenue, 2019/20–2023/24 |    |
| Figure 5. Unemployment rates, Q1 2023–Q1 2024 |   | 16 |
| Figure 6.                                     | Figure 6. Services SETA Operating Model             |    |
| Figure 7.                                     | Services SETA Value Chain                           |    |
| Figure 8. Governance and Executive Structure  |   | 26 |
| Figure 9 DDM Relationship with other plans    |   | 57 |





# PART A OUR MANDATE

PERFORMANCE PLAN 2025-2026

SERVICES SECTOR EDUCATION AND TRAINING AUTHORITY



# 1. UPDATES ON THE RELEVANT LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY MANDATES

### 1.1. Legislative Mandate

### 1.1.1. Skills Development Act

Section 9 (1) of the Skills Development Act (Act No. 97 of 1998 as amended) empowers "the Minister of Higher Education and Training to establish Sector Education and Training Authorities (SETAs) for any national sector economy". The Skills Development Act (SDA) mandates SETAs to:

- > Develop and implement its sector skills plans;
- Promote occupation-based learning programmes that include work experience;
- > Register agreements for learning programmes;
- Support and form partnerships with other agencies on matters related to skills development; and
- Collect and disburse the skills development levies allocated to it in terms of sections 8 and 9 of the Skills Development Levies Act in the Education, Training and Development (ETD)

Key learning programmes for SETAs are comprised of on-the-job training/skills programmes, learnerships, internships, apprenticeships, and bursaries, focusing on the unemployed, women, youth, and people living with disabilities. To strengthen accountability

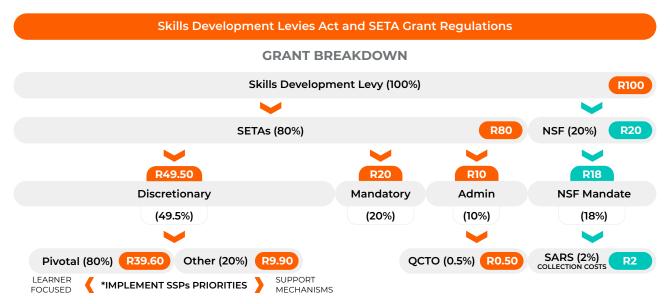
for the performance of the SETAs, the DHET enters into a Service Level Agreement (SLA) with all SETAs. The SLA sets specific annual performance indicators and targets for each SETA.

### 1.1.2. Skills Development Levies Act

The Skills Development Levies Act (Act No. 9 of 1999), as amended, makes provision for the funding of SETAs through levies collected from employers. In terms of the Skills Development Levies Act (SDLA), employers are required to pay 1% of the payroll cost to the National Treasury (NT) through the South African Revenue Services (SARS). SETAs receive 80% of the funds to facilitate the training of employees and prospective employees, and a further 20% is allocated to the National Skills Fund (NSF), which provides funds to support projects that are national priorities in the NSDP.

SETAs distribute a portion of the funds back to employers upon receipt of WSPs and ATRs – the maximum amount reimbursable is 20%. The levy system creates an incentive for employers to train employees and to support training to drive the skills development programme of the government. SETAs are allocated 10,5% of the budget to cover administration costs. The remaining 49,5% is reserved for Discretionary Grants (DG) – 80% of which should address Professional, Vocational, Occupational, Technical and Academic Learning (PIVOTAL) skills, with the remainder reserved for other skills interventions – see illustration below.

Figure 1. Levy Income Expenditure Breakdown



Currently, the Grant Regulations determine that the skills levy is not the only source of funding for skills development in the sector. Many employers spend resources on training that they do not report; learners often pay for their own studies; and public providers such as TVET colleges and Higher Education Institutions (HEIs) receive funding independently. These resources do not fall under the managerial control of the Services SETA but are the basis for leveraging further investments in education, training, and partnerships. In addition, the Services SETA influences the expenditure of these resources through sector skills planning.

### 1.1.3. Public Finance Management Act

The Services SETA is a national public entity established in terms of Schedule 3 (Part A) of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) (Act No. 1 of 1991). Therefore, the Services SETA must conduct its financial affairs in line with the PFMA. PFMA regulates financial management in the national government, provincial governments, and State—Owned Enterprises (SOEs) to ensure that all their revenue, expenditure, assets, and liabilities are managed efficiently and effectively. Provides for the responsibilities of persons entrusted with financial management of those governments or entities.

### 1.1.4. Other Key Legislations

- > Older Persons Act (Act 13, 2006);
- South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995
   (Act No. 58 of 1995);
- The National Qualifications Framework Act (Act No. 67 of 2008);
- > Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act No. 55, 1998);
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000);
- Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act No. 4 of 2013);
- Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Amendment Act, 2013 (46 of 2013);
- > Property Practitioner Act, 2019 (22 of 2019); and
- Regulations published in the Government
   Gazette, No. 35940, 03 December 2012 regarding
   Monies Received by a SETA and Related Matters.

### 1.2. Policy Mandate

### 1.2.1. The National Development Plan 2030

The National Development Plan 2030 (NDP) aims to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by 2030. The NDP has identified the following key areas to achieve a developmental state that is sustainable and inclusive:

Figure 2. The National Development Plan Focus Areas



The Services SETA will emphasise the priorities identified in the NDP. In the immediate future, by setting up the Skills Development Centres' initiative, the Services SETA aims to address artisanal skills shortages identified by Occupational Teams established for the Strategic Infrastructure Projects (SIPs). In the medium term, in supporting the education agenda linked to this mandate, the Services SETA supports DHET's skills development and capacity–building initiatives, which prioritise Workplace–Based Learning (WBL) through facilitating placement of University and TVET College graduates.

## 1.2.2. Medium Term Development Plan (2024-2029)

When announcing the members of the National Executive, the President reiterated the following GNU Fundamental Principles and Minimum Programme of Priorities to inform the draft MTDP 2024 -2029.

Table 1: GNU's Principles and Minimum Programme of Priorities

| Fu | ndamental Principles  | Minimum Programme of Priorities  |  |
|----|---|--|--|
| 1. | Respect for the Constitution and the Rule of Law.                   | > Rapid, inclusive and sustainable economic growth and job creation (infrastructure, industrialisation, land reform, structural reforms, transformation, fiscal sustainability, macroeconomic management). |  |
| 2. | Promote non-racialism and non-sexism.                               | > Reduce poverty and tackle the high cost of living (reduce spatial inequality, enhance food security and nutrition, social safety net, basic services).   |  |
| 3. | Promote social justice, redress, equity, and alleviate poverty.     | > Improve the delivery of basic services and bring stability to local government.  |  |
| 4. | Human dignity and progressive realisation of socio-economic rights. | > Investing in people through quality education and healthcare.  |  |
| 5. | Accountability, transparency, and community participation.          | > Rebuild the state's capability and create a professional public service (metric-based, restructuring SOEs).  |  |
| 6. | Integrity and good governance.                                      | > Strengthen law enforcement agencies to address crime, corruption and Gender-<br>Based Violence and Femicide (GBVF).  |  |
| 7. | Evidence-based policy and decision-                                 | › Social cohesion and nation-building.   |  |
|    | making.   | › Foreign policy based on human rights, constitutionalism, and national interest.  |  |

There are three overarching Strategic Priorities:

- Strategic Priority 1: Inclusive growth and job creation;
- Strategic Priority 2: Reduce Poverty and tackle the high cost of living; and
- Strategic Priority 3: A capable, ethical and developmental state.

The Services SETA's Strategic Plan 2025-2030 will take these priorities into account to guide the organisation to fulfil its strategic mission and mandate. This will be explained in Part B – Our Strategic Focus.

### 1.2.3. Reconceptualised Human Resources Development Strategy (2024-2033)

In 2023, the Human Resource Development Council for South Africa embarked on a drive to revise/reconceptualise the current Strategy 2010 - 2030.

The reconceptualisation was necessitated by, among other things, the COVID-19 aftermath, high unemployment, skills mismatches, Just Energy Transition, Industry 4.0, and organisational problems. The current strategy has four clear goals and objectives, as outlined below:

Table 2: Reconceptualised Human Resources Development Strategy's Goals

| Go | al   | Objectives   |  |
|----|--|--|--|
| 1. | Improving early learning and schooling outcomes                  | 1.1. Provide universal developmentally appropriate early learning opportunities for young children from birth. |  |
|    |  | 1.2. Enable 10-year-old learners to read for meaning.  |  |
|    |  | 1.3. Ensure a high-quality school curriculum relevant to the 21st Century with differentiated pathways.        |  |
| 2. | Improving the employability of youth                             | 2.1. Expand the provisioning of in-demand short courses.   |  |
|    | NEETs  | 2.2. Increase WBL opportunities for NEETs.   |  |
|    |  | 2.3. Increase entrepreneurship development opportunities for NEETs.  |  |
|    |  | 2.4. Strengthen the coordination of youth employment schemes.  |  |
| 3. | Improving the responsiveness of the PSET system to skills demand | 3.1. Align skills supply to labour demand in the economy, including green and digital skills development.      |  |
|    |  | 3.2. Utilise labour market intelligence for skills planning.   |  |
|    |  | 3.3. Strengthen the effectiveness and efficiency of the skills levy system.                                    |  |
| 4. | Improving governance, leadership                                 | 4.1. Develop a capable public sector workforce.  |  |
|    | and management in the public sector                              | 4.2. Improve governance in public education and training institution.  |  |

Goals 2 & 3 speak directly to the mandate of the Services SETA. We will ensure this strategy is closely aligned with these goals to support the government's efforts to upskill South Africa's workforce. The Services SETA will further align these initiatives with the Master Skills Plan of the Reconceptualised Human Resources Strategy, namely:

- Addressing short courses in demand;
- Addressing NEET entrepreneurship development programmes;
- > Skills aligned to labour demand;
- > Green and digital skills focus;
- > Prioritising occupations in demand;
- Report on skills gaps, utilise labour market intelligence for skills planning;
- > Programmes to improve governance (PSET);
- > Monitor progress & resolve blockages; and
- > Internships, WBL & WIL interventions.

## 1.2.4. White Paper on Post-School Education and Training

The Services SETA plays an intermediary role in facilitating the programmatic interventions of the strategy over the long, medium and short term. The aim is to ensure a coordinated and continuous dialogue with stakeholders to lay the foundation for collaboration and address scarce, critical, and priority skills needed in the services sector. Through the Entrepreneurship and Cooperative Development Initiative, the Services SETA aims to support the growth and development of emerging and growing SMMEs and cooperatives with a specific focus on women, youth and people with disabilities.

The White Paper on Post-School Education and Training (WP-PSET) focuses on improving the quality of TVET colleges, which entails the development of appropriate programmes, upgrading of lecturer qualifications, capacity building for management and governance, improved learner support, utilising appropriate information technology systems for learning and management; and building strong partnerships between colleges and employers in the public and private sectors.

The Services SETA has established strategic partnerships and collaborations with TVET colleges, CET Colleges and Universities aimed at ensuring

improved access to quality learning programmes, increasing the relevance of skills development interventions and building strong partnerships between stakeholders and social partners. The focus is on TVET colleges based in rural areas.

### 1.2.5. National Skills Development Plan

The NSDP 2030 is a 10-year plan that "seeks to ensure that South Africa has adequate, appropriate and high-quality skills that contribute towards economic growth, employment creation and social development". The NSDP time frames are aligned with the NDP's targets for 2030 and straddle two medium-term periods (Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) 2020/21-2024/25 and MTDP 2025/26-2029/2030). The NSDP contains eight outcomes that guide its implementation. In summary, the outcomes emphasise developing both basic and technical skills, with a specific focus on historically disadvantaged individuals.

- Identification and production of occupations in high demand;
- 2. Linking education and the workplace;
- 3. Increase access to occupationally directed programmes;
- 4. Improve the level of skills in South Africa's workforce;
- 5. Encourage and support worker-initiated training:
- 6. Support the growth of the public college system;
- 7. Skills development for entrepreneurship and cooperatives; and
- 8. Support career development services.

The NSDP implores SETAs to aim to facilitate and co-finance training for approximately 10% of the workforce annually. Crucially, the NSDP urges SETAs to forge close collaboration with employers to strengthen workplace learning. This strategic plan ensures alignment between the NSDP outcomes and the impact statement, outcomes, and outputs. Targets set directly address the NSDP Outcomes and the NDP goals and are aligned with the government's five-year MTSF. There is also a strong emphasis on promoting workplace learning to encourage the throughput quality of graduates to support the sector. The APP targets provide the

clearest indication of aligning the SP's outcomes to NSDP outcomes.

### 1.2.6. New Growth Path

New Growth Path (NGP) identifies five job drivers:

- Infrastructure for employment and development;
- 2. Seizing the potential of new economies;
- 3. Improving job creation in employment;
- 4. Investing in social capital; and
- 5. Spatial development.

Services SETAs' response to NGP is to identify skills development to support infrastructure for employment and development needs that provide opportunities for sector role-players, including learners, employment creation, small business expansion and rural development. The current focus of the Services SETA is entrepreneurship and cooperatives development. This is mainly because research indicates that small and informal enterprises dominate the services sector. It is important to assist these enterprises to grow sustainably. A further intervention is the development of a suit of occupational qualifications to meet current industry needs to enable the services sector entrepreneurs to thrive.

### 1.2.7. National Skills Accord

The National Skills Accord is an outcome of a dialogue between the government, labour, and businesses to support the new growth path and speed up the process of creating new jobs annually. The parties have identified eight commitments they each can make on training and skills development. All eight commitments speak directly to the mandate of SETAs and form the key foundation of the Services SETA strategic intent, pursuant to the implementation of the NSDP 2030.

The Services SETA's contribution to the National Skills Accord is primarily through investment in artisanal training-related interventions, including funding provided to Centres of Specialisation and additionally through the placement of TVET learners on work-integrated learning in the public and private sector and the significant allocation of resources to artisan development.

### 1.2.8. Economic Reconstruction and Recovery Plan

In response to the continued decline in Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth and the debilitating impact of COVID-19 on the economy, the government of South Africa instituted the ERRP. The plan aims to foster an economic rebound from the pandemic and to build the economy of the future. The plan has identified key economic sectors likely to drive recovery faster. The Department of Higher Education, Science and Innovation has developed an Economic Reconstruction and Recovery Plan Skills Strategy (ERRP SS) to support this initiative.

The Services SETA has identified scarce and critical skills prioritised by the DHET through the ERRPSS for inclusion in the Sector Skills Plan 2025-2030 with targets set out in the yearly Annual Performance Plan and the SLA signed between the Services SETA's AA and the Minister of Higher Education and Training.

### 1.2.9. Africa Agenda 2063: The Africa We Want

AGENDA 2063 is Africa's blueprint and master plan for transforming Africa into the global powerhouse of the future. It has seven Aspirations (Goals). "ASPIRATION 1. A prosperous Africa based on inclusive growth and sustainable development" is particularly relevant to the Services SETA. It aims to improve standards of living and quality of life, sound health and well-being, and ensure educated and skilled citizens, underpinned by science, technology and innovation for a knowledge society is the norm, and no child misses school due to poverty or any form of discrimination.

This aspiration aligns with the NDP 2030, NSDP 2030 and MTDP 2030. Skills development interventions envisaged the Sector Skills Plan (SSP) 2025/2030; the 2025-2030 strategy plan will directly contribute to the Africa Agenda 2063. Key interventions for the services sector include digital, business process optimisation and e-commerce, among others.

### 1.2.10. Sustainable Development Goals 2030

The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development is a plan of action for the people, planet and prosperity. It recognises that eradicating poverty in all its forms and dimensions is the greatest challenge and an indispensable requirement for sustainable

development. It has 17 Sustainable Development Goals and 169 targets. Goal 1. End poverty in all its forms everywhere, and Goal 4. Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all are particularly relevant to the Services SETA. They speak directly to the Services SETA's mandate of contributing to poverty eradication and promoting living standards through skills development. The Services SETA is fully committed to supporting the 7th Administration by addressing skills required to support and grow the services economy. The Sector Skills Plan is pivotal in identifying the skills needs of the sector to which the Services SETA respond by developing relevant occupational qualifications where none exists and making funding available to train the current and future labour force for the sector.

# 2. UPDATES TO INSTITUTIONAL POLICIES AND STRATEGIES

### 2.1. Institutional Policies

The Services SETA has two broad policy approaches: (1) governance and (2) operational. The AA is responsible for governance policies that cover the governing body's vision and mission of the SETA, their accountabilities, attendance, codes of conduct, commitments, conflict of interest, decision-making, financial prudency, governance values, leadership, ethics, roles and responsibilities, and a range of related cultural matters. They also include policies on the governing body's delegations to top management and staff and interactions with the broader community and stakeholder base. Operational policies are delegated to the executive management. These include policies on:

- Delegation of Authority and Approval Framework;
- Discretionary Grants;
- > Supply Chain Management;
- > Human Capital Management;
- Organisational Compliance and Enterprise Risk Management;
- Research, Planning, Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting; and
- > Qualifications Development and Maintenance.

Management initially develops and oversees these policies, with the governing body reviewing and finally approving them. Operationally, these policies are supported by Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) per critical function covered in each policy, such as verification and reporting standard operating procedures, research standard operating procedures, etc.

# 2.2. The Balance Score Card Perspective

To adequately align the Services SETAs' APP to its vision and mandate, the management, with the guidance of the Accounting Authority, developed a balanced score card with a clear focus on:

- i. Learning and Growth.
- ii. Systems and Business Processes.
- iii. Financial Health and,
- iv. Stakeholder Satisfaction.

The 12 strategic pillars outlines areas of focus for each balance scored perspective. Progress against each balance score card component and strategic pillars is provided below.

Table 3: Balance Score Card/ Responsive Strategy's Pillars - Progress

| Balance Score Card<br>Perspective | Strategic Pillars  | Progress Key Action Plans - APP  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Learning and Growth               | <ul> <li>People development</li> <li>Innovation</li> <li>Responsiveness to the environment</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Training plan is developed yearly to improve skills of our employees.</li> <li>Organisational redesign project currently concluded with the focus on correct placement to promote innovation.</li> <li>Wellness programme in place to provide psychosocial support to staff and wellness services.</li> <li>Occupational health and safety at SETA offices taking priority position.</li> </ul>   |
| Systems and Business<br>Processes | <ul> <li>› Business Processes</li> <li>› Systems including IT systems</li> <li>› Governance</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>› Business processes reviews are at the advance stage across all departments including the development of Standard</li> <li>› Operating Procedures, finalisation will be a priority to enable the implementation of ICT key projects linked to the business processes.</li> <li>› ICT embarked on automation of manual systems to enhance credibility and reliability of reported data.</li> <li>› ICT systems will be procured to mitigate double dipping of learners and ensure accuracy of learner information.</li> <li>› Since its establishment, the Accounting Authority has provided consistent oversight over the affairs of the Services SETA and guidance on its strategic direction.</li> <li>› The Board is fully functional, as demonstrated by the frequency of the scheduled meetings and the meeting attendance rate by</li> </ul> |
| Financial Health                  | <ul> <li>&gt; Financial Stability</li> <li>&gt; Clean Audit</li> <li>&gt; Audit of Predetermined Objectives</li> <li>&gt; Risk &amp; Compliance</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>members.</li> <li>Reserves have increased to R3,2 billion allowing the organisation to meet its targets.</li> <li>Performance information received a clean audit.</li> <li>However, financial audit is qualified on commitments and contingencies.</li> <li>Audit actions plan developed to mitigate audit findings</li> <li>A task team consisting of management and chairpersons of audit, finance and governance, risk and strategy committees has been established to monitor implementation of audit action plans.</li> <li>Project to clear the commitment register progressing well.</li> </ul>  |
| Stakeholder<br>Satisfaction       | <ul> <li>› Organisational Performance</li> <li>› Stakeholder</li> <li>› Relationships</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>&gt; Services SETA performance from 84% to 83% in 2022/23 and 2023/24, respectively.</li> <li>&gt; Target for 2024/25 is 90%.</li> <li>&gt; Annual Operations Plan have been developed to drive organisational performance.</li> <li>&gt; DG Window 2024/25 will assist the organisation to realise its targets.</li> <li>&gt; Awareness raising campaigns around transition from historical to occupational qualifications underway.</li> <li>&gt; Several workshops were facilitated with qualifying entities to provide technical support regarding submission of WSP and ATRs – resulting in a modest increase in submission rates.</li> <li>&gt; A research study on stakeholder satisfaction recently concluded and indicates improve the rating of the Services SETA's services by stakeholders.</li> </ul>                                  |

# 2.3. Services SETA Strategic Focus – Alignment

To respond effectively to the above institutional strategies, the Services SETA has identified the following TWELVE-POINT focus areas for the next five years:

- Development of SMME, Informal Business Sector, NPO, Co-ops;
- Unemployed Youth Support Towards Employability & Entrepreneurship;
- 3. Work Placement and Work-Readiness Support for Unemployed Graduates TVETs/Universities;
- 4. Trade Related Skills/ Artisan Development;
- 5. Township and Rural Economy Development;
- 6. Support & Capitation of the Post-School Education and Training (PSET) institutions;
- 7. Professionalise the sector and service the less serviced industries;
- 8. Addressing Sector Transformational imperatives and skills gaps;
- 9. ERRP identified learning interventions for the service sector:
- 10. Union and Federation's worker-initiated interventions support;
- 11. Implementation of the Occupational Qualifications Transition Strategy; and
- 12. Socioeconomic local economic development initiatives including, amongst others, GBV & social ills.

# 3. UPDATES TO RELEVANT COURT RULINGS

Regulations on Monies received by SETAs and related matters were promulgated in July 2013. The Business Unity South Africa (BUSA) versus DHET court case is bound to impact the implementation of this plan. BUSA launched a court case against DHET on the SETA Grant Regulations Regarding Monies Received by a SETA and Related Matters, which was gazetted on 3 December 2012 and came into effect on 1 April 2013. In summary, BUSA did not agree with the decrease in the Mandatory Grant percentage from 50% to 20% and that unspent SETA funds are transferred to the NSF. The Court ruled in favour of BUSA. This ruling has significant financial implications for the Services SETA, especially if retrospective payment is awarded.

In the plan for 2024/25, the DG allocations have been based on the Grant Regulation's determination of 20%. In line with this budget plan, the available DG amount is R1,5 billion.

APP 2025-2026

# PART B >



# PART B OUR STRATEGIC FOCUS

PERFORMANCE PLAN 2025-2026

SERVICES SECTOR EDUCATION
AND TRAINING AUTHORITY

### 1. SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS

In addition to evaluating major drivers of change affecting skills demand and supply within the services sector, detailed Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environmental, and Legal (PESTEL) and Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats (SWOT) analyses were conducted. These analyses have informed the development of strategic goals and objectives to steer the Services SETA on its path to deliver on its mandate. Understanding these dynamics has proven essential for navigating the industry challenges, leveraging opportunities, and aligning organisational goals with the evolving industry needs.

This situational analysis provides the context for implementing the planned initiatives during the five years of the Medium Term Development Plan (MTDP). In our analysis, we will provide details about the current sector statistics obtained from our 2025—

2030 SSP, taking into consideration the performance information of the Services SETAs from previous years.

### 1.1. Updated Situational Analysis

### 1.1.1. Services Sector Profile

The Services SETA is one of the largest SETAs in terms of the number of employers falling within its scope. Approximately 193,931 employers fall within its demarcation (as of February 2023). Most of our employers are SMMEs, which accounts for 78%. About 35,931 employers pay skills levies, which equates to 19% of the total number of employers.

The Services SETA is responsible for ensuring the supply of the skilled labour force to support economic growth. Our scope covers 68 Standard Industrial Classification Codes (SIC Codes) grouped into 16 subsectors and six chambers, as shown below in Table 4.

Table 4. Services SETA Chambers and Sub-sectors

| Sub-Sector Title   | SIC Code | Gazetted Industry Descriptor   |  |
|--------------------|----------|--|--|
|                    |          |  |  |
| Hiring Services    | 86025    | Office Machinery, Equipment and Rental Leasing   |  |
|                    | 50500    | Renting of Construction or Demolition Equipment with Operators  Renting Of Machinery and Equipment, Without Operator and Of Personal and House Renting of Other Machinery and Equipment Renting of Personal and Household Goods N.E.C  Function and Catering Equipment Hire Miscellaneous Item Hire Truck Hire Video Hire Truck and Plant Hire Dry Cleaning and Laundering Garden Maintenance Services |  |
|                    | 85000    | Renting Of Machinery and Equipment, Without Operator and Of Personal and Housel Renting of Other Machinery and Equipment Renting of Personal and Household Goods N.E.C Function and Catering Equipment Hire Miscellaneous Item Hire Truck Hire Video Hire Truck and Plant Hire Dry Cleaning and Laundering   |  |
|                    | 85200    | Renting of Other Machinery and Equipment   |  |
|                    | 85300    | Renting of Personal and Household Goods N.E.C  |  |
|                    | 99029    | Function and Catering Equipment Hire   |  |
|                    | 99035    | Miscellaneous Item Hire  |  |
|                    | 99036    | Truck Hire   |  |
|                    | 99037    | Video Hire   |  |
|                    | 99052    | Truck and Plant Hire   |  |
| Household Services | 99025    | Renting of Other Machinery and Equipment Renting of Personal and Household Goods N.E.C  Function and Catering Equipment Hire  Miscellaneous Item Hire  Truck Hire  Video Hire  Truck and Plant Hire  Dry Cleaning and Laundering   |  |
|                    | 99026    | Garden Maintenance Services  |  |
| Domestic Services  | 99027    | Domestic Services  |  |
| Cleaning Services  | 99002    | General Cleaning   |  |
|                    | 99018    | Cleaning of Carpet and Upholstery  |  |
|                    | 99047    | Pet Care   |  |
|                    | 99019    | Cleaning Equipment and Consumable Supply   |  |

| Communication and Mark         | ceting Servic                                  | es Chamber                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Sub-Sector Title               | SIC Code                                       | Gazetted Industry Descriptor                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Marketing Services             | 9001   | Marketing Services                               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | 9002   | Marketing Communications (Inc. Public Relations) |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | 9008 Direct Marketing                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | 88130  | Market Research and Public Opinion Polling       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 99038                          |  | Brand Marketers                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contact Centres Services 99055 |  | Call Centre Management of People                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Postal Services                | stal Services 75110 National Postal Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | 75111  | Banking Via Post Office                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | 75121  | Mail Handling                                    |  |  |  |  |  |

| Labour and Collective Se | rvices Chamb | per en                    |
|--------------------------|--------------|---|
| Sub-Sector Title         | SIC Code     | Gazetted Industry Descriptor                                  |
| Labour Recruitment       | 88918        | Permanent Employment Agencies                                 |
| Services                 | 88910        | Labour Recruitment and Provision of Staff                     |
|                          | 88916        | Private Employment Agencies and Temporary Employment Services |
|                          | 99045        | Personnel Services Agencies                                   |
|                          | 88917        | Temporary Employment Services                                 |
| Collective Services      | 95120        | Activities of Professional Organisations                      |
|                          | 95155        | Professional Bodies N.E.C.                                    |
|                          | 95991        | Bargaining Councils and Dispute Resolution                    |
|                          | 95992        | Associations, Federations and Umbrella Bodies                 |

| Management and Busine | ss Services Cl | hamber  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Sub-Sector Title      | SIC Code       | Gazetted Industry Descriptor  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business Services     | 61421          | Import and Export of Various Metals   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 88141          | General Consulting Services   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 96490          | Other Recreational Activities   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 99000          | Other Service Activities  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 99014          | Quality Management and Related Services                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 99016          | NGO Management and Services   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 99015          | Non-Financial Business Management and Management Consulting                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 99090          | Other Service Activities N.E.C  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Project Management    | 99039          | Generic Project Management  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Services              | 99056          | Event And Conference Management Excluding the Operation of Convention Centres |  |  |  |  |  |

| Personal Care Services Cha | mber     |  |
|----------------------------|----------|--|
| Sub-Sector Title           | SIC Code | Gazetted Industry Descriptor   |
| Hair Care Services         | 99022    | Ladies Hair Dressing   |
|                            | 99023    | Men's and Lady's Hairdressing  |
|                            | 99024    | Beauty Treatment   |
|                            | 99041    | Nail Technology, Including Nail technologists, Nail Technicians and Distributors and Agencies of Nail Products   |
| Beauty Treatment Services  | 99042    | Non-Allied Registered Perfumery, Including Aromatic Oils and Related Products, Perfumery Consultants, Salespeople and Agencies of Nail Products        |
|                            | 99043    | Health And Skin Care Inc. Health and Skin Care Therapists, Stress Therapists and Cosmetologists, Slimming Salons and Distributors of Slimming Products |
|                            | 99044    | Make-Up Artistry   |
|                            | 99050    | Distributors of Slimming Products Including Slimming Machines  |

| Personal Care Services Cha | mber     |   |
|----------------------------|----------|---|
| Sub-Sector Title           | SIC Code | Gazetted Industry Descriptor                            |
| Beauty Treatment Services  | 99051    | Distributors of Makeup Products and Related Merchandise |
|                            | 34260    | Cutting, Shaping and Finishing of Stone                 |
|                            | 99030    | Funeral and Related Activities                          |
| Funeral Services           | 99033    | Coffin Making by Funeral Enterprises                    |
|                            | 99034    | Manufacture of Funeral and Tombstone                    |
| - · · · · ·                | 99046    | Modelling Agencies                                      |
| Fashion Services           | 99054    | Fashion Design Not Related to Clothing                  |

| Real Estate and Related S | Services Cham | ber   |
|---------------------------|---------------|---|
| Sub-Sector Title          | SIC Code      | Gazetted Industry Descriptor                          |
|                           | 50411         | Decorating Business/Interior Designers and Decorators |
|                           | 84000         | Real Estate Activities                                |
|                           | 84100         | Real Estate Activities with Own or Leased Properties  |
|                           | 84200         | Real Estate Duties on a Fee or Contract Basis         |
| Real Estate Services      | 84201         | Real Estate Valuation Services                        |
|                           | 84202         | Property Management Services                          |
|                           | 84203         | Estate Agencies                                       |
|                           | 99053         | Valuers   |

The Chamber operations are the backbone of the Services SETA as they facilitate relationships across the services sector industries. Their key function is mobilising industry role players to participate in the Services SETA initiatives and opportunities.

### 1.1.1.1. Economic Profile

The services sector continues to face challenges in recovering from years of underperformance, compounded by the lasting impact of the COVID-19 pandemic. While there are some positive indications

of recovery following the easing of lockdown restrictions, economic growth, as measured by Gross Domestic Product, has not yet fully rebounded. The South African economy grew by 0.1% in Quarter 4 of 2023, following a decline of -0.2% in Quarter 3 of 2023. Recent global events, such as high inflation rates and widespread increases in interest rates, are the most precise indicator that the economy is in for a long ride from a recovery point of view, as illustrated in the figure below.

Figure 3. Growth in GDP, Q1 2021- Q4 2023 (%)



Source (Stats SA, 2024a)

### 1.1.1.2. Number of Employers Represented

As evidence of the economy's recovery from the devastating impact of COVID–19, the number of employers falling under the Services SETA increased by more than 2,000 from 191,170 to 193,931 in 2023 and 2024, respectively (see Table 5). Positive growth

was experienced across all the chambers except the Cleaning & Hiring Services Chamber. Equally disappointing is the number of employers paying levies reduced slightly from 35,951 to 31,960. However, revenue analysis reveals a positive growth in levy collections/contributions.

Table 5. The Size of the Services SETA Employers by Chamber, Sub-sector and Levy Contribution, 2023

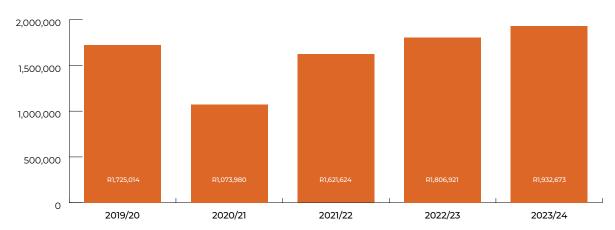
| Chamber                                  | Skills Levy<br>Contribution | Skills Levy No<br>Contribution | Total           |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Cleaning and Hiring Service Chamber      | 1,122 (3,5%)                | 4,019 (2,5%)                   | 5,141 (2,7%)    |
| Communication and Marketing Services     | 918 (2,9%)                  | 3,554 (2,2%)                   | 4,472 (2,3%)    |
| Labour and Collective Services Chamber   | 864 (2,7%)                  | 3,535 (2,2%)                   | 4,399 (2,3%)    |
| Management and Business Services Chamber | 24,938 (78,0%)              | 130,540 (80,6%)                | 155,478 (80,2%) |
| Personal Care Services Chamber           | 889 (2,8%)                  | 8,027 (5,0%)                   | 8,916 (4,6%)    |
| Real Estate and Related Services Chamber | 3,229 10,1%)                | 12,296 (7,6%)                  | 15,525 (8,0%)   |
| Grand Total                              | 31,960 (16,5%)              | 161,971 (83,5%)                | 193,931 (100%)  |

Source: Services SETA Financial Report, 2024

### 1.1.1.3. Skills Levy Revenue

In line with the growth in the number of companies belonging to the Services SETA, revenue generated through the Skills Development Levy (SDL) has proportionately increased over the years, as illustrated in Figure 4. There was a decline in 2020/21 due to the skills levy amnesty introduced in 2020 to help companies survive the effects of COVID–19. However, the upward trends continued after that.

Figure 4. Skills Development Levy Revenue, 2019/20-2023/24



Source: Services SETA Annual Reports, 2019/20–2023/24

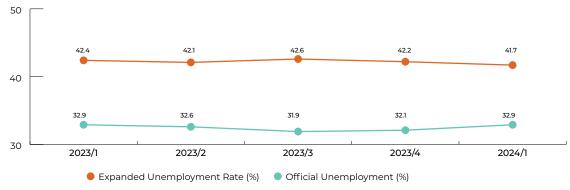
Trends analysis over the last five years indicates that the services sector is consistently growing at a rate of between 2% and 5%. Ironically, growth is more significant than GDP growth and employment trends. These trends indirectly confirm the challenging economic environment that South Africa is facing.

### 1.1.1.4. Labour Market Profile

In line with the falling economic growth, unemployment levels have persistently increased

in the last two years. As illustrated below in Figure 5, the expanded unemployment rate is higher than the official unemployment rate. The official unemployment rate increased by 0.2% to 32.1% in Q4, 2023 compared to Q3, 2023. The expanded unemployment rate decreased by 0.7% in Q4, 2023, compared to Q3, 2023. The official unemployment rate for Q1 2024 stands at 32.9%, an increase of 0.8 of a percentage point in Q1 2024 compared to Q4 2023.

Figure 5. Unemployment rates, Q1 2023-Q1 2024



Source: Statistics South Africa (2024a)

Regarding unemployment by gender, women still bear the harshest brunt. In Q4 2023 alone, unemployment among women was more than 3.9% of men. In Q1 2024, there is a 4.2% gap in official unemployment between the sexes. In addition, women, youth, and people with low levels of education are disproportionately affected by unemployment. Unemployment work seekers with no matric accounted for more than half of the total unemployment, followed by those with matric.

On the other hand, most of the workforce within the services sector has not completed secondary education (40.8%), with some having completed secondary education (27.7%). Only 13.4% of the workforce has tertiary education. Of particular interest in the analysis of the educational qualification of the services sector labour force is that the number of completions with no schooling is decreasing, whilst those who have completed secondary education are steadily increasing. Skills development interventions play a central role in this regard by ensuring an adequate supply of a skilled workforce. The Services SETA monitors these developments carefully to ensure an appropriate response from a skills development perspective.

### 1.1.2. Drivers of Skills Demand and Supply

The Services SETA has identified five major change drivers impacting skills within its six Chambers. The identified change drivers are as follows: Technology and Digitisation, Economy, Legislation, Globalisation, and the Green Environment. We also reflected on occupational changes because of changes in technology and as a result of the changing nature of work over the past five years.

### 1.1.2.1. Occupations Affected by Changes in Technology

The future of the world of work is changing as technology is rapidly advancing towards the latest trends, such as automation and artificial intelligence, which will alter traditional roles, leading to some jobs becoming obsolete. We have witnessed changes in certain occupations due to changes in technology, namely;

- > Call/Contact Centre The industry is mainly operated using automation. Customer queries/ enquiries are speedily resolved by a robot rather than the human factor. The automation implemented in this industry is slowly replacing humans, leaving them out of work. This industry is competing well globally. Our call centre industry has been equipped with information technology-related skills, and it is also one with mostly advertised jobs in South Africa. We have realigned the contact centre qualifications to include the ICT module.
- Marketing and Advertising Traditional ways of advertising and marketing businesses/ products have evolved to online platforms. This has been seen as an effective way of conducting business. E–Commerce makes life easier for consumers and is seen as convenient. Marketers and advertising occupations mostly rely on platforms like social media to reach their consumers, including the youth. Digital marketing is an emerging occupation within the marketing sector.

To prepare the industry for the evolution of the fourth industrial revolution (4IR), modules on Information Communication Technology (ICT) have been

incorporated into the newly realigned/developed occupational qualifications. Cyber security was identified as the major skill required to mitigate cybercrimes, and this skill was listed as one of the Services SETA's priority occupations in the last two SSPs (i.e. 2023 and 2024). The new skills change drivers identified for the 2025–2030 SSP are listed below.

### 1.1.2.2. Technology and Digitisation

The impact of technology and digitisation on the services sector transcends all industries in varying ways. At the core of this impact is the need to do business differently, leveraging on opportunities presented by technology and digitisation. There are fears that 4IR will take over multiple tasks and leave minor room for human interaction. The Services SETA conducted a study on future skills and 4IR. This study revealed the need to upskill and reskill the current workforce to avoid possible job losses. This implies changes in occupations, jobs, and tasks for the workforce. Some jobs may become obsolete and can be replaced with robotics.

We have seen a significant impact of Artificial Intelligence (AI) systems in the call/contact centre industry. This includes using AI techniques to respond to customer queries and provide speedy service. In the sales and marketing industries, many businesses already use social media and online advertising, including online purchasing technology. The sales and marketing function is the backbone of running a successful business. In the advertising and public relations industries, there is a movement towards the increased use of digital communication in editing and post-production tasks, which will likely impact the human resources required. The impact of electronic mail has threatened the sustainability of the postal sector, leading to its becoming irrelevant in the new era. As a result, there is a growing demand for new skills to address the relevance of industries affected by digital transformation.

This, therefore, calls for the development and implementation of tailored Information Communication Technology (ICT) programmes for the services sector. The Services SETA has already built and piloted the e-learning platform for certain programmes.

#### 1.1.2.3. Economic Performance

The decline in economic growth has had a knock-on effect on employment as many companies closed or were forced to lay off staff to reduce expenditure. Several electricity disruptions have affected the sector profoundly, making the cost of running a business slightly high as the sector seeks alternative energy sources, such as renewable energy, particularly solar power. The services sector has also been affected by the increase in fuel prices. Climate change and other forms of environmental degradation have already caused net negative impacts on jobs and work productivity. It is expected that these impacts are likely to become more pronounced in the coming decades.

The Services SETA will explore partnerships with industries in the renewable energy sector to ensure that the Services SETA can provide relevant skills applications to support these, particularly from the haircare, funeral and business services sub–sectors.

The services sector will require retraining and/or upskilling of staff. With the country facing an intense energy crisis, the services sector has been impacted hard as alternative sources of acquiring energy had to be utilised to mitigate against business interruptions. Solar installation suddenly becomes a critical skill to learn.

There is an urgency to develop digital skills related to occupational qualifications and foster closer collaboration with other SETAs.

### 1.1.2.4. Globalisation

As higher levels of integration due to globalisation continue, businesses in most sectors are experiencing higher levels of competition. In addition, emerging economies are seen as new engines of growth as companies continue to look for new locations for business investment. Recent real GDP growth projections support this notion.

The Hair Care industry tends to be highly informal, and entry into business is not controlled. Employers in this subsector stated that products were being distributed in the African market, which has been banned in Europe and North America. Trends observed in formal hair care companies are that there was a decrease in the number of young

new entrants and an increase in the availability of consumer products and hair care practitioners from across the African diaspora operating in South Africa.

Regarding implications for skills planning, there is a growing demand for qualified hairstylists in the Afrohair industry. The Services SETA will need to roll out skills development initiatives that are aligned with international standards.

### 1.1.2.5. Legislation

This is one of the major change drivers in the property sector, with the introduction of the Property Practitioners Regulatory Authority (PPRA) as a statutory body that regulates the sector, which also includes a skills development element.

The Services SETA must align its skills development training programme with the mandate of the PPRA. With the phasing out of the historically registered qualifications, the property sector has to develop new occupational qualifications, and they will have to incorporate the requirements of the PPRA. The property sector will have to be re–skilled and up–skilled to be aligned with the sector's new skills requirement.

The Services SETA will focus on skills interventions, projects, and programmes aimed at the transformational imperatives, i.e., youth, women, and persons with disabilities.

The Services SETA, working together with industry experts, has to fast-track the development/

realignment of historically registered qualifications to occupational qualifications.

#### 1.1.2.6. Green Environment

Businesses in the services sector are becoming more conscious of protecting the environment. The legislation and consumer pressure are driving the demand for eco-friendly products. The sector is leaning towards demonstrating that they are environmentally friendly in conducting their business, products, and services.

The subsectors most affected by this change are the hair care, funeral and cleaning industries. The NDP 2030 Vision states that, by 2030, South Africa will become a low-carbon economy, meaning that we will have to start now to produce more environmentally friendly products.

The subsectors affected by this change driver will need to be equipped with new skills on how to produce the products that won't harm the environment.

## 1.1.3. Nature and Extent of Skills Demand and Supply

### 1.1.3.1. Priority Occupations

During the financial year, we implemented 80% of interventions from our top 10 priority occupations, an improvement from 50% in the last two financial years. The organisation will partner with other SETAs to ensure we address interventions that do not fall within the Services SETA's scope.

Table 6. Nature and Extent of Skills Demand and Supply

|   | OFO CODE  | Hard-to-Fill Vacancies               | Interventions<br>Employed | Quantity in<br>Numbers | Interventions<br>Unemployed | Quantity in<br>Numbers |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 | 2021-515104   | Cleaning Supervisor                  | Learnership               | 6                      | 0                           | 0                      |
| 2 | 2021-122201   | Advertising/Public Relations Manager | 0                         | 0                      | Internships                 | 39                     |
| 3 | 2021-251201   | Software Developer                   | 0                         | 0                      | 0                           | 0                      |
| , | 0001 000700   |                                      |                           |                        | Internship                  | 5                      |
| 4 | 2021-226302   | Health and Safety Officer 0          | 0                         | Learnership            | 64                          |                        |
| 5 | 2021-242304   | Industrial Relations Advisor         | Candidacy                 | 49                     | 0                           | 0                      |
|   |   |                                      | Skills Programme          | 153                    | Internship                  | 1                      |
| 6 | 2021-121905   | Project Manager                      | Learnership               | 293                    | Learnership                 | 15                     |
| 7 | 2021-252901   | ICT Security Specialist              | 0                         | 0                      | 0                           | 0                      |
|   |   |                                      | Learnership               | 25                     |                             |                        |
| 8 | 2021-122201<br>2021-251201<br>2021-226302<br>2021-242304<br>2021-121905<br>2021-252901<br>2021-516301 | Mortician                            | RPL                       | 32                     | Learnership                 | 71                     |
|   |   |                                      | Skills Programme          | 89                     |                             |                        |
| 9 | 2021-333901   | Auctioneer                           | 0                         | 0                      | Learnership                 | 165                    |

| #  | OFO CODE       | Hard-to-Fill Vacancies | Interventions<br>Employed | Quantity in<br>Numbers | Interventions<br>Unemployed | Quantity in<br>Numbers |
|----|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| 10 | 10 2021-333402 | B 15                   | RPL                       | 96                     |                             | 11.7                   |
| 10 |                | Real Estate Agent      | Candidacy                 | 197                    | Learnership                 | 113                    |

### 1.1.3.2. 2023/24 Hard–To–Fill Vacancies Performance Review

During the year under review, our industries identified Hard–To–Fill Vacancies (HTFVs), which were identified through various ways. These "scarce" skills, as previously named, were identified per Chamber, and the organisation ensured their implementation through the APP. There were minor challenges in implementing some of the interventions that do not

fall within the services sector space; however, they were deemed mandatory by some of our employers that fall within our sector. In mitigating this challenge, the Services SETA will form partnerships with other SETAs to ensure the smooth implementation of these scarce skills in the 2023/24 financial year. There has been an improvement in addressing these HTFVs compared to the previous three financial years.

Table 7. HTFV Performance Analysis 2023/24

| CHAMBER                               | NUMBER OF H-T-F-V | RESULT      |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Cleaning and Hiring services          | 8                 | 4/8 = 50%   |
| Communications and Marketing services | 16                | 10/16 = 62% |
| Labour and Collective services        | 11                | 2/11 = 18%  |
| Management and Business services      | 13                | 6/13 = 46%  |
| Personal Care services                | 10                | 4/10 = 40%  |
| Real Estate and Related services      | 10                | 3/10 = 30%  |

### 1.1.4. Partnerships required to drive skills supply

In implementing our mandate and the national skills development priorities relevant to the services sector, we have identified the need to form key partnerships with:

- Education and Training institutions (public and private);
- > Industry and Professional bodies;
- > Employer bodies;
- > Government Departments;
- > Municipalities and District departments; and
- > Other SETAs.

Several Memorandums of Agreement (MoA) or Memorandums of Understanding (MoU) were concluded to finalise the partnerships. Below are the highlights from the few successful partnerships that were formed;

SMME & Startup mentorship and capacitation programme led to the capacitation of SMMEs and Startups in the six provinces, i.e. Eastern Cape, Free State, Northwest, Northern Cape, Limpopo & Mpumalanga. 90 SMMEs and 30 Startups were onboarded on the mentorship

- programme specifically targeted for their businesses. This was a joint partnership with the Small Enterprise Development Agency (SEDA), Franchise Association of South Africa (FASA), Institute of Business Advisors Southern Africa (IBASA) and Harambee.
- obstacles to many students in the country accessing university education. The missing middle students are the hardest hit as their parents do not earn enough money to afford university tuition or qualify for a study loan. To close this gap, the Services SETA has partnered with Universities South Africa (USAf) to provide bursary opportunities to university students, and over 1,000 students have benefited from this funding per financial year.
- > The construction and operationalisation of skills development centres aim to bring skills development closer to the communities. This partnership wouldn't have been possible without the support of the municipalities, TVET/ CET colleges, and tribal authorities. Some of these centres were launched during the year under review.

## 1.1.5. Transitional Arrangements from Historical to Occupational Qualifications

On December 24, 2020, the Minister of Higher Education and Training published a Government Gazette No. 44031 indicating the registration lifecycle end and phase-out of pre-2009 qualifications. Ministerial promulgation afforded the Services SETA 42 historical qualifications and two trade occupational qualifications. Following initial approval for the extension of 42 historical qualifications and two trades occupational qualifications, the Services SETA requested an extension date for additional historical qualifications.

Despite this allowance, the industry requested an extension for other historical qualifications not covered in the above Gazette. The request was channelled through QCTO. On December 24, 2020, the minister published Government Gazette No. 44031, which notified stakeholders of extending learner enrolment dates for selected qualifications through the SETAs. Furthermore, on December 13, 2024, the Minister published Government Gazette No. 51771, which confirms acceptance of additional requests for extension of learner enrolment of Pre-2009 qualifications not included in GG-50742.

The proclamation also allows QCTO, SAQA, and DHET to consider these within the framework set up in GG50742. Authorities are in the process of developing criteria to guide Development Quality Partners (DQPs) for the extensions. It also allows various industries through chambers to submit additional requests where qualifications have not yet been re-aligned and SETAs to assess for submission to QCTO. Chamber and Qualifications Maintenance are engaging affected industry stakeholders in this regard.

## 1.1.6. Implementation of SETA Integrated High Impact Programmes (SIHIP)

The Services SETA is committed to supporting the SETA integrated High Impact Programmes, which will be delivered through some of the output indicators in Programme 2 and Programme 3.

- 1. SMME Development & GBV Post schooling (subprogramme 3.1);
- Unemployed youth support towards employability and entrepreneurship (subprogramme 3.1);

- Work placement and work readiness support for unemployed graduates, TVETs and universities (sub-programme 3.2);
- 4. Trade-related skills/artisan development (sub-programme 3.2);
- 5. TVET and CET colleges capacitation (subprogramme 2.6);
- 6. Hairdressing & beauty industry for township and rural economy (sub-programme 2.7); and
- 7. Addressing transformation (sub-programme 2.7).

The implementation of these programmes will be monitored closely.

### 1.1.7. Audit Action Plan

In light of recent audit outcomes, the Strategy & Insights department of the Services SETA, in conjunction with the Finance department, has developed a standard audit action plan that the Audit Committee, EXCO and AA constantly monitor. The Action Plan covers critical areas such as:

- 1. Annual Financial Statements (AFS)
  - Discretionary Grant commitments
  - > Bursaries issues
- 2. Performance information
- 3. Supply Chain Management issues

To strengthen audit plan oversight, the AA has established an Audit Task Team comprising Chairpersons of the Audit, Finance and Governance, Risk and Strategy Committees to oversee the implementation of the audit action plan.

### 1.1.8. SSP Priority Action Plans

The PESTEL analysis highlights a challenging macro environment and the adverse impact of economic and budget changes. With Services SETA relying greatly on public funding and skills levies, this impacts the labour market as funding priorities shift. However, these challenges are offset by the opportunities brought about by technology, environmental changes, and social ills. The outcomes from the PESTEL will enlighten Services SETA on ways they can refine stakeholder alignment to the organisational purpose.

### 1.1.9. Transformation imperatives

In line with the government's transformation agenda, the Services SETA has targeted designated groups as outlined below. This performance will be maintained and even improved over the MTSF period.

Table 8. Services SETA and Transformation

| Learning<br>Intervention           | Enrolm<br>2023/24 |       | Emplo | yed   | Unempl | oyed  | Female | Э     | Black  |       | Youth  |       | Rural |       | Disab | ility |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Learnerships                       | 4,549             | 26.9% | 561   | 12.3% | 3,988  | 87.7% | 3,101  | 68.2% | 4,268  | 93.8% | 3,955  | 86.9% | 1,769 | 38.9% | 86    | 1.9%  |
| Artisans                           | 1,046             | 6.2%  | 0     | 0%    | 1,046  | 100%  | 593    | 56.7% | 941    | 89.9% | 993    | 94.9% | 490   | 46.8% | 0     | 0%    |
| Bursaries                          | 2,523             | 14.9% | 429   | 17%   | 2,094  | 82.9% | 1,597  | 62.3% | 2,339  | 92.7% | 2,369  | 93.9% | 986   | 39.1% | 11    | 0.4%  |
| Adult Education and Training (AET) | 400               | 2.4%  | 400   | 100%  | 0      | 0%    | 343    | 85.8% | 362    | 90.5% | 262    | 65.5% | 361   | 90.3% | 0     | 0%    |
| Recognition of<br>Prior Learning   | 456               | 2.7%  | 0     | 0%    | 456    | 100%  | 314    | 68.9% | 356    | 78.1% | 237    | 51.9% | 89    | 19.5% | 1     | 0.2%  |
| Skills Programme                   | 4,392             | 26%   | 2,892 | 65.4% | 1,500  | 34.2% | 3,189  | 72.6% | 4,001  | 91.1% | 2,788  | 63.5% | 2,158 | 49.1% | 55    | 1.3%  |
| Candidacy<br>Programme             | 246               | 1.5%  | 0     | 0%    | 246    | 100%  | 174    | 70.7% | 244    | 99.2% | 210    | 85.4% | 54    | 21.9% | 1     | 0.4%  |
| Internships                        | 3,279             | 19.4% | 0     | 0%    | 3,279  | 100%  | 2,522  | 76.9% | 3,141  | 95.8% | 3,142  | 95.8% | 1,420 | 43.3% | 4     | 0.1%  |
| TOTAL                              | 16,891            | 100%  | 4,282 | 25.4% | 12,609 | 74.6% | 11,833 | 70.1% | 15,652 | 92.7% | 13,956 | 82.6% | 7,327 | 43.4% | 158   | 0.9%  |

Source: Services SETA Annual Report, 2023/24

As illustrated above, Services SETA continues to make great strides in promoting transformation. The majority of beneficiaries are unemployed learners, black, female and youth. This provides a healthy pipeline to supply a capable service sector workforce. More work needs to be done to expand access to education and training for people living with disabilities and those residing in rural areas. Skills development centres are primarily aimed at addressing these shortcomings. To date, seven skills development centres have been constructed in rural municipalities. An implementation strategy is being rolled out that will see the Services SETA collaborating with other SETAs to utilise these centres to address skills needs in rural areas.

# 1.2. External Environment Analysis

### 1.2.1. PESTEL Analysis

In addition to considering major change drivers for skills demand and supply for the services sector, detailed PESTEL and SWOT analyses were conducted. These trends have informed the development of strategic goals and objectives to steer the Services SETA on its path to deliver on its mandate. Noteworthy, PESTEL analysis points to a dire economic environment and its impact on skills development budgets. This will significantly impact the labour market as funding is reprioritised. This challenge is only partly mitigated by the confluence between decreased costs and increased accessibility associated with technology, the ever-increasing competency of Services SETA human resources and more flexible commuting and working practices, which are increasingly possible in a 'connected' world. The rapidly changing technology landscape, fuelled by the advances of 4IR, will mean an increasing urgency for the Services SETA to work proactively.

### Table 9: PESTEL Analysis for the Services Sector

### Politics

- The government education system and labour policies directly influence the mandate.
- Driven by policy mandates MTDP (2024-2029), NDP vision 2030, WP-PSET.
- Political instability impacts the leadership and long-term planning and implementation of SETA programmes.
- Changes in budget allocation and economic severity changes affect resource availability for training and development programmes.
- The increased role of CET, TVET and HEI in skills development provision.
- Amendments in educational policies affecting vocational training.

- Economic
- > Low growth of GDP impacting skills levies revenue.
- Increase in business rescue and international benchmark/ standards.

Continued increase in costs of living and high inflation.

- > Align skills development interventions to support the ERRP.
- Green economy relevant training interventions to meet skills demand.
- High demand for upskilling and reskilling due to changes in economic conditions affecting the unemployment rate.
- Alignment of training programmes with the economic needs of the industry affects the Services SETA's priorities.
- The availability of raw materials prompts the development of skills to process them.

### Social Technology

- > Prominent level of unemployment at the national level.
- Cumulative decline in employment rates in the services sector.
- > Access to WIL for TVET graduates.
- Ailing education and health systems with the recent alarming rise of OHS non-compliance in public institutions.
- Escalating levels of social problems, i.e., poverty, crime, GBV&
   F, substance abuse, teenage pregnancy.
- Disproportionate access to learning: infrastructure and geographical spread.
- Sustainability of learning programmes and qualifications in alignment with GenZ.
- The current level of education in the workforce drives the demand for skills to be offered.

- > Availability of training and upskilling courses online.
- > 4IR presents opportunities for new businesses.
- > Cyber security and related digital skills.
- > Disproportionate access to learning: devices and data.
- > Low and variable speed/bandwidth.
- > Opportunity to create a more equal society.
- > Online and open education opportunities created.
- > Automation of skills and replacement of workforce by robotics.
- > The arising need for digital transformation.
- The rise in new roles due to technological advancements and the need to align skills with the new job requirements

### Environment Legislation

- Climate change creates opportunities to enter new horizons and develop new qualifications and skills.
- > Incorporating environmental sustainability into training programmes.
- Climate change creates opportunities for entrepreneurship and innovation.
- Environmental regulations bringing about change in the industry.
- > Highly legislated environment requiring compliance.
- Changes in labour law, such as basic conditions of employment and the National Minimum Wage Act.
- Compliance with transformation regulations and directives.
- > The introduction of the Protection of Private Information Act.
- Laws and regulations governing work permits and employment of international workforce.
- National Treasury Legislation and Regulations impede publicprivate partnerships.
- > Ensuring compliance of training programmes with relevant national standards and qualifications frameworks.
- The need to navigate the intellectual property laws regarding developing and distributing learning materials.

The Services SETA's internal strengths and weaknesses and the external opportunities and threats referenced earlier were evaluated to provide a basis for re-aligning, re-prioritising and refining the NSDS's outcomes. The analysis aims for the Services SETA to optimise identified strengths, harness

opportunities, offset identified weaknesses and mitigate threats. The SWOT analysis findings have been integrated into the Services SETA's strategic responses and are also addressed in more detail in our APP. There is a strong correlation between the SWOT analysis and our internal environment analysis.

# 1.2.2. SWOT Analysis

## Table 10: SWOT Analysis of the Services SETA

| Strengths  | Weaknesses   |
|--|--|
| > Committed stakeholders and employees.                      | > Integration of systems and business processes.                   |
| › Research capacity to guide towards relevance.              | > Inadequate delivery model – resulting in the slow                |
| › Investment in research to improve evidence-based planning  | implementation of learning interventions.                          |
| with industry.   | > Centralisation of services and operations.                       |
| > Strong brand - highly regarded by key stakeholders.        | > Aging commitments with multi-year implementation.                |
| › Enjoy legislative mandate to implement skills development. | › Expired historical qualifications and transition to occupational |
| > Regular performance monitoring and evaluation of impact to | qualifications, identification, and capacity to supply.            |
| ensure alignment with the mandate.                           | > Funding and implementation of occupational qualifications        |
| › Development and implementation of SOPs for better process  | may result in a reduction in the number of learners enrolled.      |
| management.  | > Performance and Monitoring of usefulness and reliability of      |
| › Development of Annual Operational Plans (AOPs) for better  | information.   |
| reporting tracking.  |  |

| Opportunities   | Threats  |
|---|--|
| <ul> <li>Improvement in automation of core business and support processes through system development, with partial deployment.</li> <li>Improvement in system functionality and integration requiring deployment, training, and skills transfer to embed usage.</li> <li>Strong focus and presence in entrepreneurship and cooperative development.</li> <li>Align services sector skills in demand/needs with the APP to ensure supply of critical, prioritised, and hard-to-fill vacancies and decentralisation of services to reach remote areas.</li> <li>Opportunity to develop new qualifications that are fit for purpose and aligned with skills gaps.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Negative audit outcomes.</li> <li>BUSA court judgement – impact on available DGs.</li> <li>The high number of small and informal sectors – resulting in low revenue and participation in skills development.</li> <li>Leadership turnover rate</li> <li>Employers and Public Higher Institutions lack support to implement occupational qualifications.</li> <li>Low rate of participation by employers in workplace training through WSP/ATR.</li> <li>The decline in employment rates in the services sector in the last two years.</li> <li>Increase in costs of living and high inflation, and</li> </ul> |
|   | > Persistent Load shedding.  |

# 1.3. Internal Environment Analysis

# 1.3.1. Compliance with B-BBEE

The Services SETA considers Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) and transformation vital in achieving its mission. The Services SETA is being measured on the Generic Specialised Scorecard as gazetted by the Department of Trade and Industry (Dti). One of the critical avenues through which B-BBEE is pursued is preferential procurement. Preferential procurement measurement is based on suppliers awarded via

the tender or request for quotation processes. The Services SETA procures goods and services from Exempted Micro Enterprises (EME), enterprises that are 51% owned by black people and 30% enterprises owned by black women. In addition, the Services SETA received bonus points for procuring from Designated Group Suppliers that are at least 51% Black owned based on the B-BBEE Recognition Level.

Services SETA has invested in a Supplier Development Initiative to assist all SMME Discretionary grantees in successfully completing allocated projects. The programme has gained traction and is ongoing as and when there is a new allocation. The initiative entails a comprehensive project management offering administered by a reputable service provider. The Enterprise Development approach is intended to feed into the value chain.

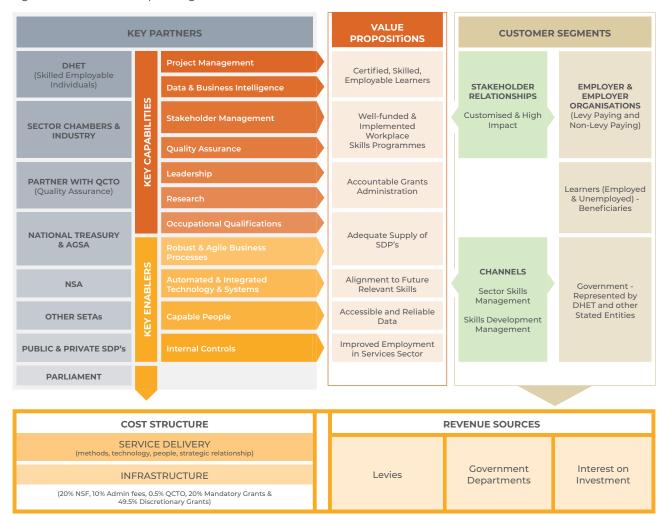
The Services SETA has contributed towards various initiatives to improve non-profit organisations and the well-being of the beneficiaries. These contributions align with the organisations' socioeconomic policy and the Black Economic Empowerment (BEE) Codes of Good Practice. The Services SETA's policy is broad and covers infrastructural developments of skills centres, skills development interventions and sponsorships. One initiative that stands out amongst others is the sponsorship of summits facilitated by

the Disabled People of South Africa, which were successful and yielded positive outcomes.

# 1.3.2. Services SETA Operating Model and Implications for Planning

An operating model describes how the organisation creates, delivers, and captures value for its intended beneficiaries in line with its value proposition. The model further informs the Services SETA strategy and operations. Through an organisational design project underway, the Services SETA revisited its operating model to ensure alignment with the new SETA landscape and the NSDP 2030 mandate, as illustrated below.

Figure 6. Services SETA Operating Model



The operating model appreciates the fact that the Services SETA plays an intermediary role in skills development, including (1) Connecting firms, education and training providers, government and other stakeholders; (2) Facilitating information flows among stakeholders; and (3) Offering essential services that are not readily available in the system (e.g., training, accreditation for short courses,

etc.). It then delivers value by facilitating learning interventions and administering grants. Value is delivered by contracting with different stakeholders, i.e., learners, employers, and service delivery providers.

The capabilities are enabled through governance, planning, employees, culture, systems, and the different physical resources of the Services SETA. The Services SETA works with service delivery partners to create and deliver value for its stakeholders. The value creation and delivery are funded through levies collected from employers and interest accrued from investments. The benefit of this value-add is that it leads to the sustainable social impact of selfsustaining learners in the form of employment or entrepreneurship. The operating model is intended to be realised by effectively implementing the Services SETA's strategy as outlined in the subsequent sections. This can be further clarified through the Services SETA's value chain, which is described below.

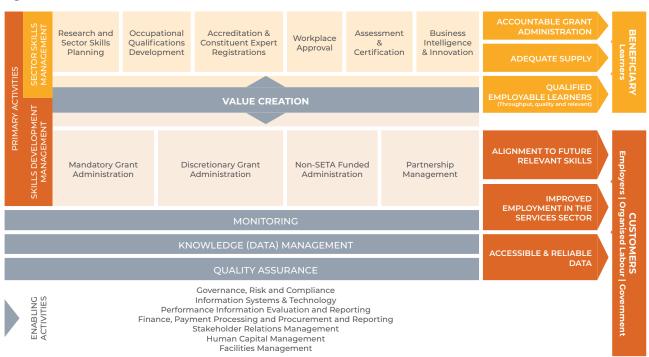
## 1.3.3. The Services SETA Value Chain

Implicit to the value chain rationale is the recognition that organisations are best served by operating in sectors with a relative efficiency advantage. Given the Services SETA's regulatory foundations, this efficiency can be presumed. The value chain depicts the process through which the Services SETA creates and delivers a value-add to its stakeholders. The value

chain clarifies the linkages between the different core Services SETA capabilities in realising its value proposition. Although it is not possible to establish a direct link with a high level of certainty, the Services SETA's value chain reflects a logical model that embodies a plausible theory about the pathways through which the organisation's core functions produce the value envisaged for beneficiaries. The change is enabled by effectively implementing support systems such as human resources, finance, and information technology.

The diagram depicts the different components of the Services SETA's value chain based on input from the organisational design project. The value chain is adapted to the programmatic structure recommended by DHET. The value chain is premised on a strong instructional foundation that informs the Sector Skills and Strategic and Annual Performance Plans. The imperatives from this planning process are subsequently translated through qualifications' design and learning interventions to address sectoral scarce and critical skills. Through the accreditation and quality assurance of service delivery providers, capacity is built to ensure training delivery. Thereafter, the DG Funding process facilitates these learning interventions by providing adequate financial and human resources.

Figure 7. Services SETA Value Chain



Quality assurance is carried out throughout the implementation and at closeout to ascertain the value and guarantee that learners exit the system with qualifications. Throughout the process, stakeholder relations remain an anchor by ensuring the communication of key operational information, the data about these activities, and the understanding and revelation of it, which are equally important to the activities themselves. The Services SETA acknowledges that the activities in the value chain merge and take shape through integration and association with the organisation's operating model.

# 1.3.4. Organisational Capabilities Underpinning Performance Improvements

Since its establishment, the AA has provided consistent oversight over the Services SETA affairs and guidance on its strategic direction, as highlighted above. The Board is fully functional, as demonstrated by the frequency of the scheduled

meetings and the meeting attendance rate by members, which is 100% and more than 70%, respectively. Six sub-committees have been duly established to complement the work of the Board: Audit Committee; Finance Committee; Governance, Risk and Strategy Committee; Human Resources and Remuneration Committee; Transformation Committee; and Executive Committee (Accounting Authority). In addition, six chamber committees have been established. The functionality of these committees is very effective, as illustrated by the frequency of meetings and attendance rates.

# 1.3.5. The Services SETA Organisational Structure and Staffing

The Services SETA's organisational structure has been reviewed to accommodate the new landscape. For this reason, the entity has embarked on an extensive organisational design exercise to ensure alignment with the new PSET landscape and financial sustainability. The current structure is outlined below.



Figure 8. Governance and Executive Structure

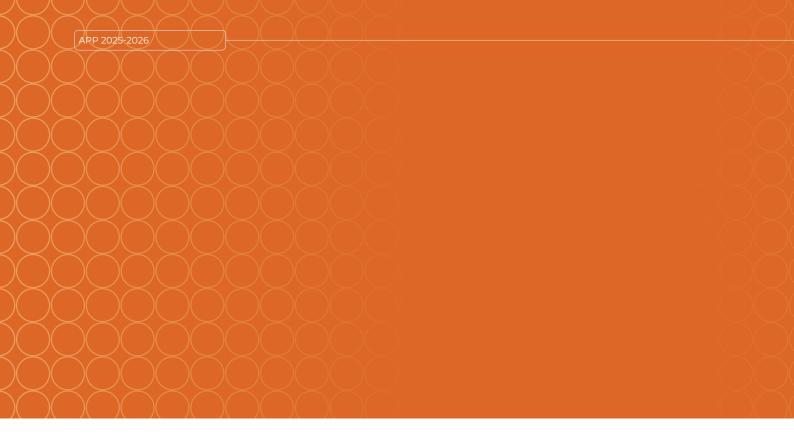
The Services SETA aims to invest in its human capital as part of the turnaround strategy. The strategy includes reviewing the work environment, employee assistance programme, human resources development, and investment in mentoring, coaching, and leadership development.



# PART C MEASURING OUR PERFORMANCE

PERFORMANCE PLAN 2025-2026

SERVICES SECTOR EDUCATION
AND TRAINING AUTHORITY



# 1. INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

# 1.1. Programme 1: Administration

# 1.1.1. Purpose

The purpose of the administration programme is to enable the delivery of the Services SETA Mandate through the delivery of support services.

# 1.1.2. Description of the Programme

The programme comprises the following sub-programmes:

| Sub-Programme                                  | Description   |
|--|---|
| 1.1. Finance and Performance Reporting         | Ensures that reporting on financial matters is in line with legislative requirements and that the organisation's performance information is achieved as planned, measurable, reliable, and in line with required frameworks and guidelines.   |
| Human Resources Management and     Development | Facilitates improved organisational performance through people, processes, and systems  |
| 1.3. Information and Communication Technology  | Provides an integrated, efficient, and innovative ICT service   |
| 1.4. Organisational Stakeholder Management     | Expands stakeholder management and promotes Services SETA services.   |
| 1.5. Governance                                | Ensures the AA is assured of compliance with statutory and regulatory provisions and that internal policies and procedures are monitored and strengthened to mitigate risk and improve organisational performance. Also to ensure that governance structures and processes are established, capacitated, and maintained in accordance with the Standard Constitution of SETA Regulations. |

# 1.1.3. Outcomes, outputs, performance indicators and targets

This programme primarily supports Outcome 1: Efficient, effective and developmental organisation with a capable and ethical workforce, but it also supports the implementation of the other three outcomes as a support programme. Outputs and indicators which support the realisation of the outcome are outlined below.

1.1.3.1. Outcome, Output, Performance Indicator and Targets

|                                    |  |   |                    |                     |                    | Annual Targets           |                      |                      |                |
|------------------------------------|--|---|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Outcome                            | Output   | Output Indicator  |                    | Audited Performance | eo                 | Estimated<br>Performance |                      | MTEF Period          |                |
|                                    |  |   | 2021/2022          | 2022/2023           | 2023/2024          | 2024/2025                | 2025/2026            | 2026/2027            | 2027/2028      |
|                                    | Sub-Programme: 1.1. Finance and Performance Reporting                          | d Performance Reporting   |                    |                     |                    |                          |                      |                      |                |
|                                    | 1.1. Financial Statements and Performance Report without material errors       | 1.11. No material audit findings<br>on Financial Statements and<br>Performance Report | Qualified<br>Audit | Qualified Audit     | Qualified<br>Audit | Unqualified<br>Audit     | Unqualified<br>Audit | Unqualified<br>Audit | Clean<br>Audit |
|                                    | Sub-Programme: 1.2. Human Resources Management and                             | sources Management and Development  | oment              |                     |                    |                          |                      |                      |                |
|                                    | 1.2. Human resources   | 1.2.1. Percentage of effective performance management                                 | 1                  | 1                   | 1                  | ı                        | %08                  | %08                  | 80%            |
| 1. Efficient, effective and        | capacitation   | 1.2.2. Percentage of Workplace<br>Skills Plan implemented                             | 84%                | 1                   | 83%                | 75%                      | %08                  | 80%                  | 80%            |
| developmental<br>organisation with | Sub-Programme: 1.3. Informatio   | Sub-Programme: 1.3. Information and Communication Technology                          |                    |                     |                    |                          |                      |                      |                |
| a capable and<br>ethical workforce | 1.3. ICT infrastructure and application systems plans to support Services SETA | 1.3.1. Percentage of ICT strategic<br>projects implemented                            | %001               | 78%                 | %08                | 75%                      | %08                  | 80%                  | %08            |
|                                    | Sub-Programme: 1.4. Organisational Stakeholder Management                      | onal Stakeholder Management   |                    |                     |                    |                          |                      |                      |                |
|                                    | 1.4. Effective stakeholder<br>management                                       | 1.4.1. Number of Stakeholder<br>Engagements   | 165                | ı                   | 171                | 180                      | 09                   | 70                   | 80             |
|                                    | Sub-Programme: 1.5. Governance   |   |                    |                     |                    |                          |                      |                      |                |
|                                    | 1.5. Effective governance<br>oversight   | 1.5.1. Quarterly SETA Good<br>Governance Report                                       | 4                  | 4                   | 4                  | 4                        | 4                    | 4                    | 4              |

# 1.1.3.2. Output Indicators: Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Output Indicator (Annual & Quarterly Targets)                                       | Annual Targets    | Indicator Status | Indicator Type | Reporting Period | ତ   | 07                   | 63  | 97  |
|---|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|-----|
| Sub-Programme: 1.1. Finance and Performance Reporting                               | ing               |                  |                |                  |     |                      |     |     |
| 1.1.1. No material audit findings on Financial<br>Statements and Performance Report | Unqualified Audit | Continued        | Non-Cumulative | Annual           | 1   | Unqualified<br>Audit | 1   | 1   |
| Sub-Programme: 1.2. Human Resources Development and Management                      | and Management    |                  |                |                  |     |                      |     |     |
| 1.2.1. Percentage of effective performance<br>management                            | %08               | New              | Non-Cumulative | Annual           | 1   | 80%                  | 1   | 1   |
| 1.2.2. Percentage of Workplace Skills Plan<br>implemented                           | %08               | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 25% | 45%                  | %02 | %08 |
| Sub-Programme: 1.3. Information Communication & Technology                          | echnology         |                  |                |                  |     |                      |     |     |
| 1.3.1. Percentage of ICT strategic projects<br>implemented                          | %08               | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 25% | 45%                  | %02 | %08 |
| Sub-Programme: 1.4. Organisational Stakeholder Management                           | agement           |                  |                |                  |     |                      |     |     |
| 1.4.1. Number of stakeholder engagements  | 09                | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 12  | 24                   | 0   | 15  |
| Sub-Programme: 1.5. Governance  |                   |                  |                |                  |     |                      |     |     |
| 1.5.1. Quarterly SETA Good Governance Report  | 4                 | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | -   | _                    | _   | _   |
|   |                   |                  |                |                  |     |                      |     |     |

# .4. Programme Resource Considerations

Financial Resources

Budget allocation for programme and sub-programme as per the Estimates of National Expenditure.

| Expenditure by Programmes               | Expe      | Expenditure outcome |           | Budget<br>(original) | Adjusted<br>Appropriation | Σ         | Medium Term Expenditure Estimate | nditure Estimate |           |
|---|-----------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| R thousand                              | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023           | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025            | 2024/2025                 | 2025/2026 | 2026/2027                        | 2027/2028        | 2028/2029 |
| Board Secretariat Services              | R 8,831   | R 9,915             | R11,400   | R 13,650             | R 21,850                  | R18,650   | R 18,700                         | R 19,261         | R 19,839  |
| CEO                                     | R 692     | R 1,920             | R 17,247  | R 13,200             | R 13,400                  | R 12,700  | R12,954                          | R 13,343         | R 12,743  |
| Communication Marketing                 | R 2,890   | R 14,806            | R 15,730  | R 18,080             | R 32,280                  | R 26,200  | R 30,000                         | R 43,000         | R 43,000  |
| Compliance & Enterprise Risk Management | RO        | R 66                | R 61      | R 2,080              | R 2,080                   | R 2,635   | R 2,800                          | R 1,500          | R 1,500   |
| Legal                                   | R 2,562   | R 2,033             | R 5,168   | R 3,050              | R 4,000                   | R 5,050   | R 5,500                          | R 6,000          | R 6,000   |
| Finance                                 | R 40,695  | R 44,692            | R 37,023  | R 44,661             | R 43,769                  | R 43,346  | R 43,500                         | R 44,000         | R 44,000  |
| Human Resources                         | R 90,039  | R 175,477           | R 190,189 | R 192,808            | R 195,458                 | R 231,385 | R 235,000                        | R 237,000        | R 240,000 |
| Information Technology                  | R 32,129  | R 41,098            | R 45,430  | R 49,605             | R 64,480                  | R 69,350  | R 72,000                         | R 70,748         | R 73,381  |

| Expenditure by Programmes     | Expe      | Expenditure outcome |           | Budget<br>(original) | Adjusted<br>Appropriation | Σ         | edium Term Expe | Medium Term Expenditure Estimate |           |
|-------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| R thousand                    | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023           | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025            | 2024/2025                 | 2025/2026 | 2026/2027       | 2027/2028                        | 2028/2029 |
| Facilities Management         | R 17,196  | R 19,443            | R 28,605  | R 37,970             | R 38,030                  | R 40,130  | R 42,000        | R 35,000                         | R 35,000  |
| Internal Audit                | R 2,188   | R 2,460             | R 2,401   | R 2,500              | R 4,196                   | R 3,500   | R 4,000         | R 4,000                          | R 4,000   |
| Core Business cluster         | R 32      | R 508               | R 394     | R 5,260              | R 2,550                   | R 3,388   | R 4,000         | R 5,000                          | R 5,000   |
| Strategic partnership cluster | R 532     | R 157               | R 215     | R 2,250              | R 2,280                   | R 2,005   | R 2,594         | R 4,400                          | R 4,600   |
| Strategy & Planning cluster   | R 43      | R 868               | R 522     | R 830                | R 1,430                   | R 3,050   | R 3,300         | R 5,000                          | R 3,000   |
| Records Management            | R 1,621   | R1,893              | R1,332    | R 6,025              | R 6,300                   | R 8,372   | R 8,500         | R 9,000                          | R 9,000   |
| TOTAL                         | R 199,450 | R 315,336           | R 355,717 | R 391,969            | R 432,103                 | R 469,761 | R 484,848       | R 497,252                        | R 501,063 |

# Human Resources

| Programme 1: Administration | dministration                           |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Positions                   | Filled Posts per Job Level by Programme |
| Executive Management        | N                                       |
| Senior Management           | 7                                       |
| Management                  | 14                                      |
| Senior Officers             | 18                                      |
| Officers                    | II                                      |
| Administrators              | 22                                      |
| General                     | 71                                      |
| TOTALS                      | 92                                      |

# 1.2. Programme 2: Skills Development and Planning

# 1.2.1. Purpose

To enable the Services SETA and services sector to target relevant skills development. It is responsible for researching skills needs within the services sector, issuing the SSP, developing strategic and annual performance plans for the Services SETA, monitoring and evaluating organisational performance and conducting targeted evaluations to strengthen programme improvement in executing its mandate.

# 1.2.2. Description of the Programme

This programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

| Sub-Programme                            | Description   |
|--|---|
| 2.1. Organisational Strategy             | The services sector needs to be researched, documented, and communicated annually to enable effective planning across all economic sub-sectors and updated annually in compliance with regulatory frameworks. |
| 2.2. Research, monitoring, and reporting | Evidence-based decision-making is informed by thorough research, with implementation monitored regularly and impact assessed periodically.  |
| 2.3. Discretionary Grant Allocation      | This sub-programme promotes DG allocation for different skill levels.   |
| 2.4. Mandatory Grants                    | This sub-programme facilitates employers' participation in skills development by submitting WSP/ATRs annually.  |
| 2.5. Career Development Support          | Expand stakeholder participation, promoting access to services across all sub-sectors and provinces and growing visibility.   |
| 2.6. Public College Support              | This refers to skills development support given to the TVET and CET colleges.   |
| 2.7. Partnerships and Collaborations     | This refers to strengthening partnerships and promoting collaborations.   |

# 1.2.3. Outcomes, Outputs and Output Indicators

This programme contributes to Outcome 2: "Coherent and aligned skills planning mechanism with accurate forecasting of sector demands for skills and qualifications that promotes evidence-based planning".

1.2.3.1. Outcome, Output, Performance Indicator and Targets

|                 |   |                                  |           |                     |           | Annual Targets           |             |             |           |
|-----------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| Outcome         | Output  | Output Indicator                 | Auc       | Audited Performance |           | Estimated<br>Performance |             | MTEF Period |           |
|                 |   |                                  | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023           | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025                | 2025/2026   | 2026/2027   | 2027/2028 |
|                 | Sub-Programme: 2.1. Organisational Strategy             | onal Strategy                    |           |                     |           |                          |             |             |           |
|                 | 2.1. Approved Organisational<br>Strategic Documents     | 2.1.1. Credible SSP, SP and APP  | Approved  | Approved            | Approved  | Approved                 | Approved    | Approved    | Approved  |
|                 | Sub-Programme: 2.2. Research, monitoring, and reporting | monitoring, and reporting        |           |                     |           |                          |             |             |           |
|                 |   | 2.2.1. Number of sector research |           |                     |           |                          |             |             |           |
|                 |   | agreements signed for TVET       | 0         | 0                   | ي         | K                        | K           | ۲           | ۲         |
|                 |   | growth occupationally directed   | ٧         | ٧                   | 0         | ח                        | ר           | ר           | ר         |
| 2. Coherent     | ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::                  | programmes                       |           |                     |           |                          |             |             |           |
| and aligned     | Z.Z. Research, Monitolling, and                         | 2.2.2. Number of learners        |           |                     |           |                          |             |             |           |
| skills planning | reporting   | who completed workplace-         |           |                     |           |                          |             |             |           |
| mechanism       |   | based learning programmes        | 9, 235    | 6, 678              | 674       | 1,000                    | 1,200       | 1,400       | 1,500     |
| with accurate   |   | absorbed into employment or      |           |                     |           |                          |             |             |           |
| forecasting of  |   | self-employment                  |           |                     |           |                          |             |             |           |
| sector demands  | Sub-Programme: 2.3. Discretionary Grants allocation     | ary Grants allocation            |           |                     |           |                          |             |             |           |
| for skills and  |   | 2.3.1. Percentage of             |           |                     |           |                          |             |             |           |
| qualifications  |   | discretionary grants budget      | CEL       | Č                   | L         | L                        | Č<br>L<br>r | Č L         | Č         |
| that promotes   |   | allocated at developing high     | %/.       | %/.                 | %57       | % <u>c</u> l             | %5          | %SI         | %5        |
| evidence-based  |   | level skills                     |           |                     |           |                          |             |             |           |
| טופווויי        |   | 2.3.2. Percentage of             |           |                     |           |                          |             |             |           |
|                 | 2.5. Learner enrolment ratios to                        | discretionary grants budget      | %0,7      | %CJ                 | %77       | %<br>Cu                  | л<br>%      | л<br>Яд     | ,<br>%БД  |
|                 | and elementary skills level.                            | allocated at developing          | 2         |                     | )         |                          |             |             |           |
|                 |   |                                  |           |                     |           |                          |             |             |           |
|                 |   | 2.3.3. Percentage of             |           |                     |           |                          |             |             |           |
|                 |   | discretionary grants budget      | 7027      | 70 [2               | 70.00     | 7050                     | )60 z       | 700 2       | 70 P      |
|                 |   | allocated at developing          | P P       | 2                   | 0/17      | 0/77                     | 200         | 800         | 200       |
|                 |   | elementary level skills          |           |                     |           |                          |             |             |           |

|   |  |  |           |                     |           | Annual Targets           |           |             |           |
|---|--|--|-----------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| Outcome   | Output   | Output Indicator   | Aud       | Audited Performance |           | Estimated<br>Performance |           | MTEF Period |           |
|   |  |  | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023           | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025                | 2025/2026 | 2026/2027   | 2027/2028 |
| 2. Coherent   | Sub-Programme: 2.4. Mandatory Grant  | / Grant  |           |                     |           |                          |           |             |           |
| and aligned<br>skills planning                      |  | 2.4.1. Number of WSPs and<br>ATRs approved for small firms | 3,081     | 2,641               | 2,696     | 2,640                    | 2,797     | 1,911       | 3,784     |
| mechanism with accurate forecasting of              | 2.4. Identification of interventions required to improve skills development in | 2.4.2. Number of WSPs and ATRs approved for medium firms   | 870       | 783                 | 1,007     | 815                      | 849       | 668         | 1,169     |
| sector dernands<br>for skills and<br>qualifications | נופ אפרנסן.  | 2.4.3. Number of WSPs and<br>ATRs approved for large firms | 609       | 592                 | 393       | 592                      | 604       | 652         | 848       |
| that promotes                                       | Sub-programme: 2.5. Career Development Support                                 | elopment Support   |           |                     |           |                          |           |             |           |
| evidence-based                                      |  | 2.5.1. Number of career                                    |           |                     |           |                          |           |             |           |
| planning  |  | development practitioners<br>trained                       | 40        | 45                  | 44        | 04                       | 40        | 40          | 40        |
|   |  | 2.5.2. Number of Career                                    |           |                     |           |                          |           |             |           |
|   |  | Development Events in urban                                | 13        | 27                  | 75        | OL                       | 35        | 15          | 75        |
|   | 2.5. Promote access to skills  | areas on occupations in high<br>demand                     |           |                     |           |                          |           |             |           |
|   | development opportunities,   |  |           |                     |           |                          |           |             |           |
|   | including rural areas  | 2.5.3. Number of Career<br>Development Events in rural     | 22        | 22                  | 15        | Κ                        | 70        | 20          | 20        |
|   |  | areas on occupations in high<br>demand                     | !         |                     | !         | !                        | <u> </u>  | <u> </u>    |           |
|   |  | 2.5.4. Number of capacity                                  |           |                     |           |                          |           |             |           |
|   |  | building workshops on career                               | 18        | 19                  | 24        | 20                       | 20        | 20          | 20        |
|   | Sub-Programme: 2.6. Public College Support                                     | ege Support  |           |                     |           |                          |           |             |           |
|   |  | 2.6.1. Number of SETA offices                              |           |                     |           |                          |           |             |           |
|   |  | established and maintained in                              | 1         | ı                   | _         | ٦                        | _         | ٦           | Г         |
|   |  | TVET colleges  |           |                     |           |                          |           |             |           |
|   | 2.6. Skills Development support  | 2.6.2. Number of Centres of                                | ×         | Ц                   | ×         | ×                        | ×         | ×           | ×         |
|   | to public college system   | Specialisation supported                                   | t         | ר                   | t         | t                        | t         | t           | t         |
|   |  | 2.6.3. Number of TVET Lecturers                            |           |                     |           |                          |           |             |           |
|   |  | exposed to the industry                                    | 40        | 45                  | 20        | 50                       | 20        | 20          | 90        |
|   |  | through Skills Programmes                                  |           |                     |           |                          |           |             |           |

|   |  |   |           |                     |           | Annual Targets           |           |             |           |
|---|--|---|-----------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| Outcome   | Output   | Output Indicator  | Aud       | Audited Performance | O)        | Estimated<br>Performance |           | MTEF Period |           |
|   |  |   | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023           | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025                | 2025/2026 | 2026/2027   | 2027/2028 |
|   |  | 2.6.4. Number of TVET college<br>Managers receiving training on<br>curriculum-related studies                         | E         | Е                   | 15        | Ŋ                        | OL        | OL          | O.        |
|   |  | 2.6.5. Number of TVET college<br>lecturers awarded bursaries  | 57        | 75                  | 51        | 50                       | 50        | 50          | 20        |
| 2. Coherent and aligned skills planning mechanism                               |  | 2.6.6. Number of infrastructure development projects (equipment/workshops) to support TVET colleges                   | Ŋ         | М                   | М         | 7                        | N         | 7           | 7         |
| with accurate<br>forecasting of<br>sector demands                               | 2.6. Skills Development support to public college system | 2.6.7. Number of CET college<br>lecturers awarded skills<br>development programmes                                    | 16        | 10                  | 42        | 20                       | 20        | 20          | 20        |
| for skills and<br>qualifications<br>that promotes<br>evidence-based<br>planning |  | 26.8. Number of infrastructure development projects (equipment/ workshops/ Connectivity/ ICT) to support CET colleges | M         | _                   | -         | -                        | -         | _           | -         |
|   |  | 2.6.9. Number of CET college managers receiving training on curriculum-related studies                                | E         | 10                  | נו        | Ŋ                        | Ŋ         | ſ           | N         |
|   |  | 2.6.10. Number of CET learners accessing AET programmes   | 20        | 20                  | [5]       | 20                       | 20        | 20          | 20        |

|   |  |  |           |                     |           | Annual Targets           |           |             |           |
|---|--|--|-----------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| Outcome   | Output   | Output Indicator   | Audi      | Audited Performance |           | Estimated<br>Performance |           | MTEF Period |           |
|   |  |  | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023           | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025                | 2025/2026 | 2026/2027   | 2027/2028 |
|   | Sub-Programme 2.7: Partnerships and Collaborations                     | ps and Collaborations  |           |                     |           |                          |           |             |           |
| , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,                         |  | 2.7.1. Number of TVET partnerships established   | 11        | 12                  | 20        | S                        | ſΛ        | Ŋ           | S         |
| and aligned skills planning                                   |  | 2.7.2. Number of HEI<br>partnerships established   | 9         | 12                  | 13        | 2                        | 2         | 2           | 2         |
| mechanism<br>with accurate                                    |  | 2.7.3. Number of CET<br>partnerships established   | 4         | ſΛ                  | 0         | 2                        | 2         | 2           | 2         |
| forecasting of sector demands for skills and                  | 2.7. Establishment of<br>partnerships to support skills<br>development | 2.7.4. Number of SETA–<br>Employer partnerships<br>established   | 649       | 267                 | 494       | 009                      | 120       | 200         | 250       |
| qualifications<br>that promotes<br>evidence-based<br>planning |  | 27.5. Number of Federations /Trade Unions supported through the relevant skills training interventions | 7         | Q                   | Ø         | 9                        | ω         | ω           | ω         |
|   |  | 2.7.6. Number of rural development projects initiated  | 7         | ΙΈ                  | 13        | 01                       | OL        | OL          | 01        |

1.2.3.2. Output Indicators: Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Output Indicator (Annual & Quarterly Targets)   | Annual Targets | Indicator Status | Indicator Type | Reporting Period | Ø  | 0,2                | Q3                      | 97                                    |
|---|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Sub-Programme: 2.1. Organisational Strategy   |                |                  |                |                  |    |                    |                         |                                       |
| 2.1.1. Credible SSP, SP and APP   | Approved       | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | ı  | AA Approved<br>SSP | AA Approved<br>SP & APP | DHET & Parliament Approved SSP/SP/APP |
| Sub-Programme: 2.2. Research, monitoring, and reporting   | ing            |                  |                |                  |    |                    |                         |                                       |
| 2.2.1. Number of sector research agreements signed for TVET growth occupationally directed programmes                   | м              | Continued        | Cumulative     | Bi-annual        | ı  | 2                  | -                       | I                                     |
| 2.2.2. Number of learners who completed workplace-based learning programmes absorbed into employment or self-employment | 1,200          | Continued        | Non-Cumulative | Annual           | 1  | 1                  | 1                       | 1,200                                 |
| Sub-Programme: 2.3. Discretionary Grant allocation  |                |                  |                |                  |    |                    |                         |                                       |
| 2.3.1. Percentage of discretionary grants budget allocated at developing high level skills                              | 15%            | Continued        | Non-Cumulative | Annual           | '  | 1                  | ı                       | 15%                                   |
| 2.3.2. Percentage of discretionary grants budget allocated at developing intermediate level skills                      | 55%            | Continued        | Non-Cumulative | Annual           | 1  | 1                  |                         | 25%                                   |
| 2.3.3. Percentage of discretionary grants budget allocated at developing elementary level skills                        | 30%            | Continued        | Non-Cumulative | Annual           | ı  | ı                  | 1                       | 30%                                   |
| Sub-programme: 2.4. Mandatory Grant   |                |                  |                |                  |    |                    |                         |                                       |
| 2.4.1. Number of WSPs and ATRs approved for small firms   | 2,797          | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 1  | 302                | 1,663                   | 832                                   |
| 2.4.2. Number of WSPs and ATRs approved for medium firms  | 849            | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 1  | 85                 | 514                     | 250                                   |
| 2.4.3. Number of WSPs and ATRs approved for large firms   | 604            | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 1  | 62                 | 355                     | 187                                   |
| Sub-programme: 2.5. Career Development Support  |                |                  |                |                  |    |                    |                         |                                       |
| 2.5.1. Number of career development practitioners trained   | 40             | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | OL | 01                 | 10                      | 01                                    |
| 2.5.2. Number of career development events in urban areas on occupations in high demand                                 | 15             | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 2  | 72                 | 4                       | 4                                     |
| 2.5.3. Number of career development events in rural areas on occupations in high demand                                 | 20             | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | М  | r2                 | 9                       | 9                                     |

| Output Indicator (Annual & Quarterly Targets)  | Annual Targets | Indicator Status | Indicator Type | Reporting Period | 5  | <b>6</b> 2 | Q3 | 94 |
|--|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----|------------|----|----|
| 2.5.4. Number of capacity-building workshops on career development services initiated                                | 20             | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 7. | 5          | 5  | 5  |
| Sub-Programme 2.6; Public College Support  |                |                  |                |                  |    |            |    |    |
| 2.6.1. Number of SETA offices established and maintained in TVET colleges  | F              | Continued        | Cumulative     | Annual           | ı  | 1          | -  | 1  |
| 2.6.2. Number of Centres of Specialisation supported   | 7              | Continued        | Cumulative     | Bi-Annual        | 1  | 2          | 2  | 1  |
| 2.6.3. Number of TVET Lecturers exposed to the industry through Skills Programmes                                    | 50             | Continued        | Cumulative     | Bi–Annual        | 1  | 25         | 25 | 1  |
| 2.6.4. Number of TVET college Managers receiving training on curriculum-related studies                              | 01             | Continued        | Cumulative     | Bi-Annual        | ı  | rV         | ſ  | ı  |
| 2.6.5. Number of TVET colleges Lecturers awarded<br>Bursaries  | 50             | Continued        | Cumulative     | Bi–Annual        | 1  | 25         | 25 | ı  |
| 2.6.6. Number of infrastructure development projects (equipment/workshops) to support TVET colleges                  | 2              | Continued        | Cumulative     | Bi-Annual        | 1  | _          | -  | ı  |
| 2.6.7. Number of CET college lecturers awarded skills development programmes   | 20             | Continued        | Cumulative     | Bi–Annual        | ı  | 10         | 10 | 1  |
| 2.6.8. Number of infrastructure development projects (equipment/workshops/Connectivity/ ICT) to support CET colleges | F              | Continued        | Cumulative     | Annual           | ı  | ı          | -  |    |
| 2.6.9. Number of CET college managers receiving training on curriculum-related studies                               | 2              | Continued        | Cumulative     | Bi–Annual        | ı  | 3          | 2  | 1  |
| 2.6.10. Number of CET learners accessing AET programmes  | 20             | Continued        | Cumulative     | Bi–Annual        | ı  | 01         | 01 | 1  |
| Sub-Programme 2.7: Partnerships and Collaborations   |                |                  |                |                  |    |            |    |    |
| 2.7.1. Number of TVET partnerships established   | 2              | Continued        | Cumulative     | Bi–Annual        | ı  | 2          | 23 | ı  |
| 2.7.2. Number of HEI partnerships established  | 2              | Continued        | Cumulative     | Annually         | ı  | ı          | 1  | 2  |
| 2.7.3. Number of CET partnerships established  | 2              | Continued        | Cumulative     | Bi–Annual        | ı  | _          | _  | ı  |
| 2.7.4. Number of SETA-Employer partnerships established  | 120            | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 01 | 30         | 50 | 30 |
| 2.7.5. Number of Federations /Trade Unions supported through the relevant skills training interventions              | ω              | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 7  | 8          | 2  | ı  |
| 2.7.6. Number of rural development projects initiated  | 01             | Continued        | Cumulative     | Bi-annually      | 1  | 7.         | 2  | ı  |

# 1.2.4. Programme resource considerations

Financial Resources

Budget allocation for programme and sub-programme as per the Estimates of National Expenditure.

| Expenditure by Programmes            | ŭ         | Expenditure outcome | ē         | Budget<br>(original) | Adjusted<br>Appropriation | 2         | Medium Term Expenditure Estimate | enditure Estimat |           |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| R thousand                           | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023           | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025            | 2024/2025                 | 2025/2026 | 2026/2027                        | 2027/2028        | 2028/2029 |
| Research studies                     | RO        | R 3,269             | R 356     | R 20,000             | R 20,000                  | R 15,000  | R 30,000                         | R 28,000         | R 28,000  |
| Infrastructure development           | R 27,137  | R 29,482            | R 30,786  | R 75,000             | R 75,000                  | R 75,000  | R 65,000                         | R 60,000         | R 60,000  |
| Strategic Partnerships & initiatives | R 23,801  | R 77,157            | R 56,919  | R 100,000            | R 200,000                 | R 200,000 | R 200,000                        | R 200,000        | R 200,000 |
| Mandatory Grants                     | R 217,482 | R 238,400           | R 253,821 | R 284,425            | R 294,783                 | R 374,210 | R 385,436                        | R 396,999        | R 408,909 |
| Personnel costs                      | R 17,616  | R 4,304             | R 3,859   | R 2,100              | R 2,100                   | R 6,000   | R 6,500                          | R 7,000          | R 7,200   |
| Other DG Support costs               | R 861     | R 62                | R 745     | R 950                | R 950                     | R 5,683   | R 6,000                          | R 6,000          | R 6,000   |
| TOTAL                                | R 286,897 | R 352,674           | R 346,486 | R 482,475            | R 592,833                 | R 675,893 | R 692,936                        | R 697,999        | R 710,109 |

Human Resources

| Programme 2: Skills Development and Planning | ment and Planning                       |
|--|---|
| Positions                                    | Filled Posts per Job Level by Programme |
| Executive Management                         | 4                                       |
| Senior Management                            | 9                                       |
| Management                                   | 15                                      |
| Senior Officers                              | 16                                      |
| Officers                                     | 20                                      |
| Administrators                               | 23                                      |
| General                                      |   |
| TOTALS                                       | 82                                      |

# 1.3. Programme 3: Learning Programmes

# 1.3.1. Purpose

The skills development learning programme aims to deliver the Services SETA service offering to the target stakeholders to achieve its mandate. The programme is responsible for disbursing the Services SETA discretionary grants through special and regular infrastructure development projects, expanding access to skills development in rural and underserviced areas, and pivotal learning interventions.

# 1.3.2. Description of the Programme

This programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

| Sub-Programme                                     | Description  |
|---|--|
| 3.1. Entrepreneurship and Cooperative Development | This programme promotes the growth and sustainability of SMMEs through targeted interventions.   |
| 3.2. Learning Programmes Enrolments               | This sub-programme facilitates the uptake of funded and unfunded learning interventions, which should be improved and monitored to take good stock of the pool of labour provided within the sector. |
| 3.3. Learning Programmes Completions              | This sub-programme reports on learner throughput to monitor our learner drop-out.  |

# 1.3.3. Outcomes, Outputs and Output Indicators

This programme contributes to Outcomes 3: "Promote access to technical, managerial and entrepreneurial skills across the service sector".

1.3.3.1. Outcome, Output, Performance Indicator and Targets

|  |   |   |           |                     |           | Annual Targets           |           |             |           |
|--|---|---|-----------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| Outcome  | Output  | Output Indicator  | Audi      | Audited Performance |           | Estimated<br>Performance |           | MTEF Period |           |
|  |   |   | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023           | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025                | 2025/2026 | 2026/2027   | 2027/2028 |
|  | Sub-Programme 3.1: Entreprene                           | Sub-Programme 3.1: Entrepreneurship and Cooperatives Development  | ent       |                     |           |                          |           |             |           |
|  |   | 3.1.1. Number of cooperatives funded for skills that enhance enterprise growth and development  | 315       | 304                 | 322       | 300                      | 300       | 300         | 300       |
|  |   | 3.1.2. Number of small businesses funded for skills that enhance growth and development   | 337       | 350                 | 397       | 300                      | 200       | 200         | 200       |
| 3. Promote access<br>to technical,<br>managerial and   | 3.1. Increased skills                                   | 3.1.3. Number of established or emergent cooperatives trained on sector and national priority occupations or skills.                            | 59        | 30                  | 30        | 30                       | 95        | 20          | 50        |
| entrepreneurial<br>skills across the<br>service sector | development support for entrepreneurs in SETA offerings | 3.1.4. Number of small and emerging enterprises trained on sector and national identified priority occupations or skills.                       | 30        | 15                  | 30        | 30                       | 20        | 20          | 20        |
|  |   | 315. Number of CBOs/ NGOs/<br>NPOs funded for skills that<br>enhance the development<br>and sustainability of their<br>organisation activities. | E         | 129                 | 138       | 100                      | 100       | 200         | 200       |
|  |   | 3.16. Number of people trained on entrepreneurship supported to start their business.   | 121       | 218                 | 274       | 200                      | 500       | 300         | 300       |

|  |  |  |           |                     |           | Annual Targets           |           |             |           |
|--|--|--|-----------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| Outcome  | Output   | Output Indicator   | Auc       | Audited Performance |           | Estimated<br>Performance |           | MTEF Period |           |
|  |  |  | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023           | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025                | 2025/2026 | 2026/2027   | 2027/2028 |
|  | Sub-programme: 3.2. Learning Programmes Enrolments | Programmes Enrolments  |           |                     |           |                          |           |             |           |
|  |  | 3.2.1. Number of unemployed learners enrolled in learnerships programmes   | 3,817     | 5,717               | 3,988     | 8,465                    | 10,790    | 01,330      | 11,897    |
|  |  | 32.2. Number of unemployed learners granted bursaries (new enrolments)   | 1,072     | 1,353               | 1,660     | 840                      | 001,1     | 1,155       | 1,212     |
|  |  | 32.3. Number of unemployed learners granted bursaries (continuing)   | 112       | 101                 | 434       | 320                      | 400       | 420         | 441       |
|  |  | 3.2.4. Number of unemployed<br>learners enrolled internships   | 427       | 503                 | 655       | 585                      | 610,1     | 1,070       | 1,124     |
| 3. Promote access to technical, managerial and entrepreneurial | 3.2. Number of learners                            | 32.5. Number of TVET students requiring Work Integrated Learning to complete their qualifications placed in workplaces         | 375       | 1,016               | 1,953     | 1,400                    | 1,890     | 1,985       | 2,084     |
| skills across the service sector                               | enrolled in priority occupations                   | 3.2.6. Number of people<br>enrolled in CET Internships   | ı         | 1                   | 134       | 105                      | OLL       | 911         | 122       |
|  |  | 32.7. Number of Universities students requiring work integrated learning to complete their qualifications placed in workplaces | 359       | 260                 | 537       | 750                      | 982       | 1,031       | 1,083     |
|  |  | 32.8. Number of unemployed<br>learners enrolled Skills<br>Programmes   | 2,622     | 2,631               | 1,500     | 1,365                    | 4,298     | 4,513       | 4,739     |
|  |  | 32.9. Number of unemployed<br>learners enrolled for Candidacy<br>Programmes  | 216       | 157                 | 246       | 225                      | 256       | 269         | 282       |
|  |  | 3.2.10. Number of artisan<br>learners enrolled   | 355       | 1,036               | 1,046     | 1,000                    | 1,200     | 1,260       | 1,323     |

|  |   |  |           |                     |           | Annual Targets           |           |             |           |
|--|---|--|-----------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| Outcome  | Output  | Output Indicator   | Aud       | Audited Performance |           | Estimated<br>Performance |           | MTEF Period |           |
|  |   |  | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023           | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025                | 2025/2026 | 2026/2027   | 2027/2028 |
|  |   | 3.2.11. Number of learners<br>enrolled RPL/ARPL  | 144       | 190                 | 456       | 5,000                    | 5,000     | 5,250       | 5,513     |
|  |   | 3.2.12. Number of workers enrolled learnerships programmes                               | 703       | 610,1               | 561       | 1,023                    | 1,448     | 1,520       | 1,596     |
|  | 3.2. Number of learners   | 3.2.13. Number of workers<br>granted bursaries (new entries)                             | 430       | 354                 | 429       | 315                      | 400       | 420         | 441       |
|  | enrolled in priority occupations  | 3.2.14. Number of workers<br>granted bursaries (continuing)                              | 13        | 0                   | 0         | 0                        | 50        | 53          | 56        |
|  |   | 3.2.15. Number of workers<br>enrolled Skills Programmes                                  | 3,274     | 4,025               | 2,892     | 1,940                    | 2,910     | 3,056       | 3,209     |
|  |   | 3.2.16. Number of workers<br>enrolled AET programmes                                     | 350       | 350                 | 400       | 200                      | 210       | 221         | 232       |
| 3. Promote access                                  | Sub-programme: 3.3. Learning Programmes Completions                             | rogrammes Completions  |           |                     |           |                          |           |             |           |
| to technical,<br>managerial and<br>entrepreneurial |   | 3.3.1. Number of unemployed learners completed learnerships programmes                   | 262       | 1,313               | 2,515     | 6,450                    | 7,805     | 8,195       | 8,605     |
| skills across the service sector                   |   | 3.3.2. Number of unemployed learners granted bursaries completed their studies           | 768       | 619                 | 668       | 336                      | 487       | 512         | 538       |
|  |   | 3.3.3. Number of Unemployed<br>learners completed Internship                             | 93        | OLL                 | 296       | 422                      | 692       | 727         | 763       |
|  | b.s. Percentage of rearner<br>throughput rates across<br>learning interventions | 3.3.4. Number of TVET students completed their Work Integrated Learning placements.      | 15        | 15                  | 371       | 1,260                    | 1,882     | 1,976       | 2,075     |
|  |   | 3.3.5. Number of people<br>completed CET Internship                                      | 1         | ı                   | 364       | 40                       | 67        | 70          | 74        |
|  |   | 3.3.6. Number of university students completed their Work Integrated Learning placements | 0         | 57                  | 0         | 225                      | 299       | 629         | 099       |

|  |   |   |           |                     |           | Annual Targets           |           |             |           |
|--|---|---|-----------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| Outcome  | Output  | Output Indicator  | Aud       | Audited Performance |           | Estimated<br>Performance |           | MTEF Period |           |
|  |   |   | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023           | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025                | 2025/2026 | 2026/2027   | 2027/2028 |
|  |   | 3.3.7. Number of unemployed<br>learners completed Skills<br>Programmes    | 1,130     | 1,316               | 1,140     | 1,932                    | 2,731     | 2,868       | 3,011     |
|  |   | 3.3.8. Number of unemployed learners completed Candidacy Programmes       | 0         | 125                 | 63        | 98                       | 168       | 176         | 185       |
| 3. Promote access                                      |   | 3.3.9. Number of artisan<br>learners completed                            | 715,1     | 1,031               | 671,1     | 1,200                    | 1,000     | 1,050       | 1,103     |
| to technical,<br>managerial and                        | 3.3. Percentage of learner                        | 3.3.10. Number of learners<br>completed RPL/ARPL                          | ı         | 79                  | 09        | 200                      | 1,630     | 1,712       | 1,798     |
| entrepreneurial<br>skills across the<br>service sector | througnput rates across<br>learning interventions | 3.3.11. Number of workers<br>completed Learnerships<br>Programmes         | 0         | 122                 | 499       | 1247                     | 801       | 841         | 883       |
|  |   | 3.3.12. Number of workers<br>granted bursaries completed<br>their studies | 238       | 35                  | 366       | 189                      | 132       | 139         | 146       |
|  |   | 3.3.13. Number of workers<br>completed Skills Programmes                  | 495       | 1,878               | 2,009     | 3,612                    | 2,542     | 2,669       | 2,802     |
|  |   | 3.3.14. Number of workers<br>completed AET Programmes                     | 1         | 143                 | 294       | 100                      | 300       | 315         | 331       |

1.3.3.2. Output Indicators: Annual and Quarterly Targets

| Output Indicator   | Annual Targets | Indicator Status | Indicator Type | Reporting Period | ō   | 67  | <b>03</b> | 94 |
|--|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----------|----|
| Sub-Programme 3.1: ECD   |                |                  |                |                  |     |     |           |    |
| 3.1.1. Number of cooperatives funded for skills that enhance enterprise growth and development                                       | 300            | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 75  | 105 | 06        | 30 |
| 3.1.2. Number of small businesses funded for skills that enhance growth and development  | 500            | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 100 | 175 | 150       | 75 |
| 3.1.3. Number of established or emergent cooperatives trained on sector and national priority occupations or skills.                 | 50             | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 1   | 20  | 20        | OL |
| 3.1.4. Number of small and emerging enterprises trained on sector and national identified priority occupations or skills.            | 50             | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 1   | 20  | 20        | 10 |
| 3.1.5. Number of CBOs/ NGOs/ NPOs funded for skills that enhance the development and sustainability of their organisation activities | 100            | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 1   | 50  | 40        | 10 |
| 3.1.6. Number of people trained on entrepreneurship supported to start their business.   | 200            | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 50  | 75  | 50        | 25 |

| Output Indicator  | Annual Targets | Indicator Status | Indicator Type | Reporting Period | Q     | 02    | Q3    | 97    |
|---|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Sub-programme: 3.2. Learning Programmes Enrolments  | nts            |                  |                |                  |       |       |       |       |
| 3.2.1. Number of unemployed learners enrolled in learnerships programmes  | 06,700         | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 2,698 | 3,237 | 3,777 | 1,078 |
| 3.2.2. Number of unemployed learners granted bursaries (new enrolments)   | 1,100          | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 275   | 330   | 385   | 011   |
| 3.2.3. Number of unemployed learners granted bursaries (continuing)   | 400            | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 100   | 120   | 140   | 40    |
| 3.2.4. Number of unemployed learners enrolled<br>Internships  | 610,1          | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 255   | 306   | 357   | 101   |
| 3.2.5. Number of TVET students requiring Work<br>Integrated Learning to complete their qualifications<br>placed in workplaces | 1,890          | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 473   | 567   | 662   | 188   |
| 3.2.6. Number of people enrolled in CET Internships   | OLL            | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 28    | 33    | 39    | 10    |

| Output Indicator  | Annual Targets | Indicator Status | Indicator Type | Reporting Period | Ö     | ٥ <sup>2</sup> | Q3    | 97  |
|---|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-------|----------------|-------|-----|
| 3.2.7. Number of Universities students requiring work integrated learning to complete their qualifications placed in workplaces | 982            | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 246   | 295            | 344   | 26  |
| 3.2.8. Number of unemployed learners enrolled Skills<br>Programmes  | 4,298          | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 1,075 | 1,289          | 1,504 | 430 |
| 3.2.9. Number of unemployed learners enrolled for<br>Candidacy programmes   | 256            | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 64    | 77             | 06    | 25  |
| 3.2.10. Number of artisan learners enrolled   | 1,200          | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 300   | 360            | 420   | 120 |
| 3.2.11. Number of learners enrolled RPL/ARPL  | 5,000          | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 1,250 | 1,500          | 1,750 | 500 |
| 3.2.12. Number of workers enrolled learnerships programmes  | 1,448          | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 362   | 434            | 507   | 145 |
| 3.2.13. Number of workers granted bursaries (new entries)   | 400            | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 100   | 120            | 140   | 40  |
| 3.2.14. Number of workers granted bursaries (continuing)  | 50             | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 14    | 18             | 18    | 1   |
| 3.2.15. Number of workers enrolled Skills Programmes  | 2,910          | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 728   | 873            | 1,019 | 290 |
| 3.2.16. Number of workers enrolled AET programmes   | 210            | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 53    | 63             | 74    | 20  |
| Sub-programme: 3.3. Learning Programmes Completions   | suc            |                  |                |                  |       |                |       |     |
| 3.3.1. Number of unemployed learners completed learnerships programmes  | 7,805          | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 1,561 | 2,732          | 2,732 | 780 |
| 3.3.2. Number of unemployed learners granted<br>Bursaries completed their studies   | 487            | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 49    | 146            | 195   | 26  |
| 3.3.3. Number of unemployed learners completed<br>Internship  | 692            | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 173   | 208            | 242   | 69  |
| 3.3.4. Number of TVET students completed their work-integrated learning placements.   | 1,882          | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 376   | 629            | 847   | ı   |
| 3.3.5. Number of people completed CET Internship  | 67             | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 77    | 23             | 27    | 1   |
| 3.3.6. Number of University students completed their<br>Work Integrated Learning placements                                     | 599            | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 120   | 210            | 210   | 59  |
| 3.3.7. Number of unemployed learners completed<br>Skills Programmes   | 2,731          | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 683   | 819            | 926   | 273 |
| 3.3.8. Number of unemployed learners completed<br>Candidacy programmes  | 168            | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 42    | 59             | 67    | 1   |
| 3.3.9. Number of artisan learners completed   | 1,000          | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 250   | 300            | 350   | 100 |

| Output Indicator  | Annual Targets | Indicator Status | Indicator Type | Reporting Period | 5   | 62  | 03  | 94  |
|---|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 3.3.10. Number of learners completed RPL/ARPL                       | 1,630          | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 408 | 489 | 571 | 162 |
| 3.3.11. Number of workers completed learnerships programmes         | 801            | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 200 | 240 | 280 | 81  |
| 3.3.12. Number of workers granted Bursaries completed their studies | 132            | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | ı   | 40  | 56  | 36  |
| 3.3.13. Number of workers completed Skills<br>Programmes            | 2,542          | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 636 | 763 | 890 | 253 |
| 3.3.14. Number of workers completed AET programmes                  | 300            | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 75  | 105 | 120 | 1   |

# 1.3.4. Programme Resource Considerations

Financial Resources

Budget allocation for programme and sub-programme as per the Estimates of National Expenditure.

| Expenditure by Programmes | Expe      | Expenditure outcome |           | Budget<br>(original) | Adjusted<br>Appropriation | Σ           | edium Term Expe | Medium Term Expenditure Estimate |            |
|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------------|
| R thousand                | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023           | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025            | 2024/2025                 | 2025/2026   | 2026/2027       | 2027/2028                        | 2028/2029  |
| Enterprise development    | RO        | R 0                 | N 0       | В 0                  | RO                        | R 12,000    | R 12,000        | R 12,000                         | R 12,000   |
| Learning Intervention     | R 108,426 | R 345,957           | R 211,274 | R 1,010,194          | R 779,502                 | R1,346,783  | R 1,400,000     | R1,400,000                       | R1,400,000 |
| Artisan Development       | R 109,016 | R 177,211           | R 102,491 | R 216,290            | R 181,790                 | R 372,548   | R 300,000       | R 300,000                        | R 300,000  |
| Bursary Management        | R 95,133  | R 105,712           | R 130,508 | R 110,870            | R 220,870                 | R 145,460   | R 160,000       | R 180,000                        | R 200,000  |
| Personnel costs           | R 78,898  | R 17,952            | R16,397   | R 27,367             | R 27,367                  | R 28,786    | R 30,000        | R 32,000                         | R 35,000   |
| DG support costs          | R 74,508  | R 31,315            | R15,347   | R 26,218             | R 30,918                  | R 26,742    | R 30,000        | R 30,000                         | R 30,000   |
| TOTAL                     | R 465,981 | R 678,147           | R 476,017 | R 1,390,939          | R 1,240,447               | R 1,932,319 | R 1,932,000     | R 1,954,000                      | R1,977,000 |

# Human Resources

| Programme 3: Learning Programmes | ogrammes                                |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Positions                        | Filled Posts per Job Level by Programme |
| Executive Management             | 2                                       |
| Senior Management                | N                                       |
| Management                       | 9                                       |
| Senior Officers                  | 13                                      |
| Officers                         | 11                                      |
| Administrators                   | 9                                       |
| General                          |   |
| TOTALS                           | 41                                      |

# 1.4. Programme 4: Quality Assurance

# 1.4.1. Purpose

This programme aims to strengthen the capacity of the training supply and fulfil the QCTO-delegated quality assurance of the learner achievement function.

# 1.4.2. Description of the Programme

This programme consists of the following sub-programmes as outlined below:

| Sub-Programme                  | Description   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 4.1. Quality Assurance         | Quality Assurance activities that include learner certification and accreditation of Skills Development Providers (SDP).                    |
| 4.2. Qualification Development | Support, facilitate and promote the quality of occupational-based learning, work-integrated learning and professionalisation in the sector. |

# 1.4.3. Outcomes Outputs and Output Indicators

This programme contributes to Outcome 4: "Enhanced Quality Assurance efficiencies to execute QCTO delegated functions for high organisational performance". The outcome has three output indicator(s). The alignment of outcomes to the outputs is demonstrated below.

1.4.3.1. Outcome, Output, Performance Indicator and Targets

|  |   |  |           |                     |           | Annual Targets           |           |             |           |
|--|---|--|-----------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| Outcome  | Output  | Output Indicator   | Aud       | Audited Performance |           | Estimated<br>Performance |           | MTEF Period |           |
|  |   |  | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023           | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025                | 2025/2026 | 2026/2027   | 2027/2028 |
|  | Sub-programme: 4.1. Quality Assurance   | surance  |           |                     |           |                          |           |             |           |
|  | allita by white course of manager 1.  | 4.1.1. Percentage of certificates/<br>SOR processed  | %16       | %86                 | %001      | 85%                      | 85%       | %06         | %06       |
| 4. Enhanced Quality Assurance efficiencies to execute QCTO | supply  | 4.1.2. Percentage of accreditation applications evaluated and concluded within 90 working days |           | ,                   | 1         | 1                        | 85%       | %06         | %06       |
| functions for high   | Sub-programme: 4.2. Qualification development   | ion development  |           |                     |           |                          |           |             |           |
| organisational   | 4.2. Strengthening the development and alignment of SETA qualifications to occupational qualifications in high demand | 4.2.1. Number of occupational qualifications developed   | OL        | F                   | F         | 51                       | 20        | 20          | 50        |

# 1.4.3.2. Output Indicators: Annual and Quarterly Targets

| -  | )              |                  |                |                  |     |     |     |     |
|--|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Output Indicator (Annual and Quarterly targets)  | Annual Targets | Indicator Status | Indicator Type | Reporting Period | Ö   | ζ   | 03  | 97  |
| Sub-programme: 4.1. Quality Assurance  |                |                  |                |                  |     |     |     |     |
| 4.1.1. Percentage of certificates/SOR processed  | 85%            | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | %02 | 75% | 80% | 85% |
| 4.1.2. Percentage of accreditation applications evaluated and concluded within 90 working days | 85%            | Ne%              | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 70% | 75% | 80% | 85% |
| Sub-programme: 4.2. Qualification development  |                |                  |                |                  |     |     |     |     |
| 4.2.1. Number of occupational qualifications developed   | 20             | Continued        | Cumulative     | Quarterly        | 4   | 72  | 7   | 4   |

# 1.4.4. Programme Resource Considerations

Financial Resources

Budget allocation for programme and sub-programme as per the Estimates of National Expenditure:

| Expenditure by Programmes                | Expe      | Expenditure outcome |           | Budget<br>(original) | Adjusted<br>Appropriation | Me        | Medium Term Expenditure Estimate | diture Estimate |           |
|--|-----------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| R thousand                               | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023           | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025            | 2024/2025                 | 2025/2026 | 2026/2027                        | 2027/2028       | 2028/2029 |
| Qualification development implementation | R 3,625   | R 4,680             | R 3,553   | R 20,000             | R 20,000                  | R 20,000  | R 10,000                         | R 5,000         | R 5,000   |
| Personnel cost                           | R 1,352   | R1,654              | R 1,183   | R 948                | R 948                     | R 1,200   | R 1,300                          | R1,350          | R1,400    |
| DG support costs                         | R 21      | R 241               | R 248     | R 82                 | R 82                      | R 1,003   | R 1,200                          | R 1,200         | R 1,200   |
| TOTAL                                    | R 4,998   | R 6,575             | R 4,984   | R 21,030             | R 21,030                  | R 22,203  | R 12,500                         | R 7,550         | R 7,600   |

Human Resources

| Programme 4: Quality Assurance | ity Assurance                           |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Positions                      | Filled Posts per Job Level by Programme |
| Executive Management           | 2                                       |
| Senior Management              | 1                                       |
| Management                     | 2                                       |
| Senior Officers                | 1                                       |
| Officers                       | 23                                      |
| Administrators                 | 2                                       |
| General                        | 0                                       |
| TOTALS                         | π                                       |

# 2. PROGRAMME RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

Budget allocation for programmes and sub-programmes as per the estimates of national expenditure (ENE) and/or estimates of provincial revenue and expenditure (EPRE).

|   | oul         | ome and Expen  | SERVICES SETA<br>Income and Expenditure Estimates for the period 2024/25 – 2028/29 | SETA<br>for the period 20 | 024/25 - 2028/29          |             |                             |              |             |
|---|-------------|----------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Income by economic classification           |             | Income outcome |  | Budget<br>(Original)      | Adjusted<br>Appropriation |             | Medium-term income estimate | ome estimate |             |
| R thousand                                  | 2021/22     | 2022/23        | 2023/24  | 2024/25                   | 2024/25                   | 2025/26     | 2026/27                     | 2027/28      | 2028/29     |
| Levies Received                             | R 1,621,622 | R 1,806,921    | R1,932,674   | R 1,896,168               | R 2,063,553               | R 2,138,339 | R 2,205,296                 | R 2,271,455  | R 2,339,598 |
| Levies Received: Administration 10.5%       | R 212,841   | R 237,156      | R 253,663  | R 248,872                 | R 270,841                 | R 280,657   | R 291,883                   | R 300,640    | R 309,659   |
| Levies Received: Employer Grants 20%        | R 405,138   | R 451,940      | R 483,204  | R 474,042                 | R 515,888                 | R 534,585   | R 550,623                   | R 567,141    | R 584,155   |
| Levies Received: Discretionary Grants 49.5% | R 1,003,643 | R 1,117,825    | R 1,195,807  | R 1,173,254               | R1,276,824                | R 1,323,097 | R 1,362,790                 | R 1,403,674  | R 1,445,784 |
| Other Income                                | R 86,124    | R 150,916      | R 244,290  | R 200,000                 | R 223,261                 | R 250,000   | R 220,000                   | R 200,000    | R 185,000   |
| Penalties and Interest on Levies            | R 45,405    | R 29,624       | R 26,657   |                           |                           |             |                             |              |             |
| Investment Income                           | R 33,232    | R 104,562      | R 210,669  | R 200,000                 | R 223,261                 | R 250,000   | R 220,000                   | R 200,000    | R 185,000   |
| Other Income                                | R 7,487     | R16,730        | R 6,964  | R 0                       | RO                        | RO          | RO                          | RO           | RO          |
| TOTAL INCOME                                | R 1,707,746 | R 1,957,837    | R 2,176,964  | R 2,096,168               | R 2,286,814               | R 2,388,339 | R 2,425,296                 | R 2,471,455  | R 2,524,598 |

| All programmes by economic classification     | Expe      | Expenditure outcome |           | Budget<br>(original) | Adjusted<br>Appropriation | Σ         | Medium Term Expenditure Estimate | nditure Estimate |           |
|---|-----------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| R thousand                                    | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023           | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025            | 2024/2025                 | 2025/2026 | 2026/2027                        | 2027/2028        | 2028/2029 |
| Administrative expenses                       | R 199,452 | R 315,337           | R 355,717 | R 391,970            | R 432,103                 | R 469,761 | R 484,848                        | R 497,251        | R 501,063 |
| Compensation of employees                     | R 87,253  | R 167,397           | R 181,107 | R186,838             | R 186,838                 | R 221,065 | R 232,118                        | R 241,403        | R 251,059 |
| Goods and services of which:                  | R 112,199 | R 147,940           | R 174,610 | R 205,132            | R 245,265                 | R 248,696 | R 252,729                        | R 255,848        | R 250,004 |
| Advertising                                   | R 2,838   | R13,326             | R14,392   | R17,000              | R 31,000                  | R 25,000  | R 25,750                         | R 26,523         | R 27,318  |
| Audit Fees                                    | R 5,851   | R 6,695             | R 5,824   | R 7,000              | R 8,000                   | R 8,000   | R 8,200                          | R 8,200          | R 8,200   |
| Communication                                 | R10,188   | R 8,081             | R 9,357   | R 10,500             | R 10,700                  | R 11,200  | R 11,500                         | R 11,500         | R 11,500  |
| Computer services                             | R 10,601  | R15,396             | R 18,742  | R 20,000             | R 29,200                  | R 32,000  | R 33,000                         | R 33,000         | R 30,000  |
| Consultants, contractors and special services | R 19,312  | R 24,912            | R 43,406  | R 48,380             | R 51,876                  | R 52,085  | R 53,000                         | R 55,000         | R 56,000  |
| Governance Fees                               | R 9,007   | R 9,147             | R 9,641   | R 10,000             | R 14,000                  | R 12,500  | R 12,000                         | R 11,500         | R 11,500  |
| Maintenance repair and running cost           | R 21,055  | R 21,942            | R 32,634  | R 44,563             | R 50,180                  | R 56,375  | R 55,000                         | R 55,000         | R 50,000  |
| Depreciation & Impairment                     | R 19,797  | R 24,684            | R 14,588  | R 17,000             | R 17,000                  | R 15,000  | R 17,000                         | R 17,000         | R 17,000  |

| All programmes by economic classification           | Expe      | Expenditure outcome |             | Budget<br>(original) | Adjusted<br>Appropriation | Me          | Medium Term Expenditure Estimate | nditure Estimate |             |
|---|-----------|---------------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| R thousand  | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023           | 2023/2024   | 2024/2025            | 2024/2025                 | 2025/2026   | 2026/2027                        | 2027/2028        | 2028/2029   |
| Less: Depreciation & Impairment                     | -R 19,797 | -R 24,684           | -R14,588    | -R 17,000            | -R 17,000                 | -R 15,000   | -R17,000                         | -R 17,000        | -R17,000    |
| Capital Expenditure                                 | R 2,854   | R 6,761             | R 2,495     | R 27,500             | R 30,000                  | R 72,500    | R 27,000                         | R 17,000         | R 16,000    |
| Travel, subsistence and venue hire                  | R 838     | R 4,194             | R 6,559     | R 5,270              | R 7,090                   | R 7,110     | R 7,200                          | R 7,300          | R 7,200     |
| Staff training, recruitment, assistance and welfare | R 3,773   | R 6,649             | R 5,678     | R 5,900              | R 6,700                   | R 7,150     | R 7,200                          | R 7,500          | R 7,500     |
| QCTO  | R 7,829   | R 10,231            | R 12,290    | R 13,719             | R 13,719                  | R 14,446    | R14,879                          | R 15,326         | R 15,786    |
| Rental  | R 1,110   | R 2,683             | R 1,499     | R 5,800              | R 5,800                   | R 7,830     | R 8,000                          | R 8,000          | R 8,000     |
| Mandatory Grants – Transfers and subsidies to:      | R 217,482 | R 238,400           | R 253,821   | R 284,425            | R 294,783                 | R 374,210   | R 385,436                        | R 396,999        | R 408,909   |
| Provinces   |           |                     |             |                      |                           |             |                                  |                  |             |
| Agencies and accounts                               |           |                     |             |                      |                           |             |                                  |                  |             |
| Universities and TVETS                              |           |                     |             |                      |                           |             |                                  |                  |             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | R 217,482 | R 238,400           | R 253,821   | R 284,425            | R 294,783                 | R 374,210   | R 385,436                        | R 396,999        | R 408,909   |
| Foreign governments and international               |           |                     |             |                      |                           |             |                                  |                  |             |
| organisations                                       |           |                     |             |                      |                           |             |                                  |                  |             |
| Non-profit institutions                             |           |                     |             |                      |                           |             |                                  |                  |             |
| Households  |           |                     |             |                      |                           |             |                                  |                  |             |
| Discretionary Grants – Transfers and subsidies to:  | R 540,391 | R 798,996           | R 573,667   | R 1,610,019          | R 1,559,528               | R 2,003,705 | R 2,122,000                      | R 2,122,550      | R 2,135,800 |
| Provinces   |           |                     |             |                      |                           |             |                                  |                  |             |
| Agencies and accounts                               |           |                     |             |                      |                           |             |                                  |                  |             |
| DG support costs – 7.5%                             | R 173,255 | R 55,527            | R 37,780    | R 57,665             | R 62,365                  | R 69,414    | R 75,000                         | R 77,550         | R 80,800    |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | R 367,136 | R 743,469           | R 535,887   | R 1,552,354          | R 1,497,163               | R 2,186,791 | R 2,147,000                      | R 2,157,000      | R 2,172,000 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |           |                     |             |                      |                           |             |                                  |                  |             |
| Non-profit institutions                             |           |                     |             |                      |                           |             |                                  |                  |             |
| Households  |           |                     |             |                      |                           |             |                                  |                  |             |
| Provinces   |           |                     |             |                      |                           |             |                                  |                  |             |
| Total expenditure (excl. CAPEX)                     | R 957,325 | R1,352,733          | R 1,183,205 | R 2,286,414          | R 2,286,414               | R 3,100,176 | R 3,092,283                      | R 3,128,800      | R 3,162,772 |
| Net surplus/(deficit) – Cash Basis                  | R 767,364 | R 623,027           | R 1,005,852 | -R 200,746           | -R 12,600                 | -R 769,337  | -R 676,988                       | -R 657,345       | -R 637,173  |
| Net surplus/(deficit) – Accrual                     | R 750,421 | R 605,104           | R 993,759   | -R 190,246           | R 400                     | -R 711,837  | -R 666,988                       | -R 657,345       | -R 638,173  |
| Utilisation of accumulated surpluses                |           |                     |             | R190,000             | R12,600                   | R769,400    | R677,000                         | R657,400         | R637,200    |

| Payments for capital assets          | Exp       | Expenditure outcome | 9         | Budget<br>(original) | Adjusted<br>Appropriation | Σ         | edium Term Exp | Medium Term Expenditure Estimate | ø         |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| R thousand                           | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023           | 2023/2024 | 2024/2025            | 2024/2025                 | 2025/2026 | 2026/2027      | 2027/2028                        | 2028/2029 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | R 176     | R 0                 | RO        | RO                   | RO                        | RO        | R 0            | RO                               | RO        |
| Machinery, equipment & furniture     | N 0       | R 1,952             | R 521     | R 6,000              | R 5,500                   | R 4,500   | R 4,000        | R 4,000                          | R 3,000   |
| Computer equipment                   | R 825     | R 2,876             | R 1,743   | R 5,000              | R 5,000                   | R 45,000  | R 10,000       | R 8,000                          | R 8,000   |
| Software and other intangible assets | R 1,853   | R 1,933             | R 231     | R 15,000             | R 18,000                  | R 21,000  | R 10,000       | R 5,000                          | R 5,000   |
| DG assets                            | В О       | В 0                 | R 132     | R 4,000              | R 1,000                   | R 10,000  | R 20,000       | R 10,000                         | R 5,000   |
| Motor vehicle                        | RO        | R 0                 | RO        | R1,500               | R 1,500                   | R 2,000   | R 3,000        | RO                               | В О       |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXP.                   | R 2,854   | R 6,761             | R 2,627   | R 31,500             | R 31,000                  | R 82,500  | R 47,000       | R 27,000                         | R 21,000  |

Note: Services SETA applies the accrual basis of accounting, and assets are written off through deprecation, which is a budgeted expense.

| Expenditure by Programmes        | Expe      | Expenditure outcome | v           | Budget<br>(original) | Adjusted<br>Appropriation | Σ           | Medium Term Expenditure Estimate | nditure Estimate |             |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| R thousand                       | 2021/2022 | 202/2023            | 2023/2024   | 2024/2025            | 2024/2025                 | 2025/2026   | 2026/2027                        | 2027/2028        | 2028/2029   |
| 1. Administration                | R 199,450 | R 315,336           | R 355,717   | R 391,969            | R 432,103                 | R 469,761   | R 484,848                        | R 497,252        | R 501,063   |
| 2. Skills Development & Planning | R 69,415  | R 114,274           | R 92,665    | R 198,050            | R 298,050                 | R 675,893   | R 662,936                        | R 669,999        | R 677,109   |
| 3. Learning Programmes           | R 683,463 | R 916,547           | R 729,838   | R1,675,364           | R1,535,230                | R 1,932,319 | R 1,932,000                      | R1,954,000       | R1,977,000  |
| 4. Quality Assurance             | R 4,998   | R 6,575             | R 4,984     | R 21,030             | R 21,030                  | R 22,203    | R 12,500                         | R 7,550          | R 7,600     |
| TOTAL                            | R 957,326 | R 1,352,732         | R 1,183,204 | R 2,286,413          | R 2,286,413               | R 3,100,176 | R 3,092,284                      | R 3,128,800      | R 3,162,772 |

Narrative: Explanation of the contribution of resources towards the achievement of outputs.

For the budget considerations, the below critical indicators were the main drivers towards the costing:

- > The performance of the services sector is now showing steady annual growth.
- The estimated increase of 4% on levies is aligned with the average trend for the past three years, which management considers reasonable.
- Olobal economic challenges that directly impact companies' profitability will filter over time to levies contributed by the sector as labour costs get affected.
- Annual consumer price inflation was 2,9% in November 2024, up from 2,8% in October 2024. The CPI remained unchanged month-onmonth in November 2024.
- The 2025–26 MTEF guidelines did not provide an expected inflation rate but provided guidelines that public entities needed to consider when compiling the budget.
- Our consideration for the FY2025/26 levy income was based on actuals as of 31 December 2024, smoothed out for the entire financial period with a 4% increase.
- > The Mandatory Grant (MG) claim rate estimate has been increased to 70% based on engagements with the Department for the Services SETA to plan to refund 100% of contributing employers; plans are continuing to assist employers in the sector in submitting their WSPs correctly.
- Projections for project spending have been estimated based on available funds and the estimated inflow of levies, provided that there are no developments in the BUSA case.

# a. Other income

This is mainly made of investment income. All monthly cash surpluses are invested with the Reserve Bank CPD and Standard Bank accounts. The estimate for interest income for FY2025–26 increased by 12% from the projected outcome for FY2024–25, based on the monthly investment plans the Services SETA is implementing, as cash flows are monitored monthly.

# b. Mandatory Grant expenditure

In terms of the Grant Regulations, a portion of levies

allocated to SETAs may be disbursed to companies that comply with certain conditions, including submission of WSPs and ATRs by the stipulated deadline date. The actual claim rate as of December 2024 is 44%, with the expectation of a significant increase in the last quarter of FY2024–25 as levy downloads are made available to SETAs.

The budgeted claim rate for FY2025–26 was set at 70%, resulting in mandatory grant disbursements amounting to R374 million for the year compared to the projected outcome for FY2024–25 of R295 million. The increase (27%) is driven by the expected increase in levy income and the increase in claim rate from 60% to 70%.

# c. Administrative expenditure

Skills Development Grant Regulations limit the administration costs of SETAs to 10.5% of levies received. The overall admin budget for FY2025–26 increased by 9% compared to FY2024–25, moving from R432 million to R470 million.

Below are items with a significant change above 10%:

## Governance fees (R1.5 million decrease –11%)

The expenditure for FY2024–25 is due to the additional Board activities as they complete their cycle and address major areas that require frequent engagements. The budget considers regular board meetings and engagements while also catering for Board induction.

# Venue Hire, Catering and Refreshments (R1.3 million increase – 49%)

The increased budget is to cater for all activities that the units within the Services SETA have planned to embark on in the new year, which is geared towards engagement with all stakeholders.

# Insurance charge (R600K decrease – 23%)

Annual negotiations with brokers within the panel have shown a significant decrease in costs incurred to ensure assets.

## Internal audit (R696K decrease – 17%)

The plan of activities by internal audit for FY2025–26 is adequately covered within the revised budget.

# Legal fees (R1 million increase - 25%)

The current year's trend indicates increased costs for litigation matters linked to staff and legal opinions on activities and legislation impacting the Services SETA.

# Advertising & marketing (R6 million decrease – 19%)

The activities for the financial year would need to be considered in terms of priority and items required for such events. The 10.5% limit was also considered when allocating funds for marketing events.

# > Security (R4 million increase - 50%)

The increase in costs addresses the risk of breakins previously encountered by having additional guards present during both the day and night at all locations. Cost based on actual active contracts.

# Storage and scanning (R2 million increase – 40%)

The costs cater to the records management project of destroying historical records that are being digitised for electronic storage.

# Staff cost (R34 million increase - 18%)

The significant cost increase is due to the approved structure being redesigned as a result of the Organisational Design project. The number of approved posts moved from 249 to 300. The principles used to split payroll costs between administrative and DG support costs were reevaluated, resulting in a higher allocation to administrative costs.

The 10.5% limit assessment was considered with the inclusion of interest income; the budget submission for approval will consider using interest income to fund administrative expenditures. The table below does indicate that the SETA does not have an adequate buffer for any additional admin–related costs to be absorbed within the income. Thus, all additional activities from within the Services SETA or the department must be considered for application exceeding the 10.5% limit.

| ADMIN INCOME versus ADMIN EXPENDITURE (10.5%) LIMIT TEST |  |                    |
|--|--|--------------------|
| Description  | Adjusted<br>appropriation –<br>FY2024–25 | Budget – FY2025–26 |
|  | R'000                                    | R'000              |
| Total revenue  | 494,102                                  | 530,657            |
| Admin levies   | 270,841                                  | 280,657            |
| Interest income  | 223,261                                  | 250,000            |
|  |  |                    |
| Adjusted Admin expenses                                  | (443,602)                                | (527,261)          |
| Admin expenses   | (432,102)                                | (469,761)          |
| Less- depreciation                                       | 17,000                                   | 15,000             |
| Add- CAPEX   | (28,500)                                 | (72,500)           |
|  |  |                    |
| Net surplus/(deficit)                                    | 50,500                                   | 3,396              |

# d. Discretionary Grant (DG)

Interms of the Grant Regulations, 49.5% of levy income is allocated to SETAs; any unclaimed mandatory grants, administration surplus, and investment income must be allocated to fund DGs. The budget for DG expenditure is set at R2 billion, which is 28% above the FY2024–25 projected outcome. Below highlights the reasons for the increase.

The DG support (R7 million increase – 11%) is purely influenced by the staff cost increase, legal fees and depreciation. The DG direct costs (R372 million increase – 25%) are to align between the DHET target requested, increased implementation of Occupational Qualifications and legacy qualifications.

# 3. EXPLANATION OF PLANNED PERFORMANCE OVER THE MEDIUM-TERM PERIOD

The Services SETA has, over the last year, 2023/24, recorded a performance achievement of 83%. A key strategic focus will be aligning the organisation's performance with the NSDP and, ultimately, the NDP. The immediate focus will be to support the ERRP, which aims to boost economic growth following the long spell of negative growth exacerbated by COVID–19. The Services SETA has identified scarce and critical skills prioritised by the Department for inclusion in its skills development strategy over the next years. These include Call or Contact Centre Manager, Quality Manager, Contact Centre Resource Planner, Contact Centre Forecast Analyst, Call or Contact Centre Manager, Inbound Contact Centre Consultant, Outbound Contact Centre Consultant,

Contact Centre Real real-time advisor, and Call or Contact Centre Agent. These lists of scarce and critical skills have been incorporated into the lists of hard-to-fill vacancies, skills gaps, and priority lists for implementation in the APP.

The NDP 2030 forms the basis of all national policies and strategies. Education, training, and innovation are key priorities that the PSET ecosystem should support. The Services SETA has, therefore, deliberately aligned its MTSF strategic interventions to aid this goal. Table 12 below provides a breakdown of the tangibles to be delivered against the NDP 2030 deliverables.

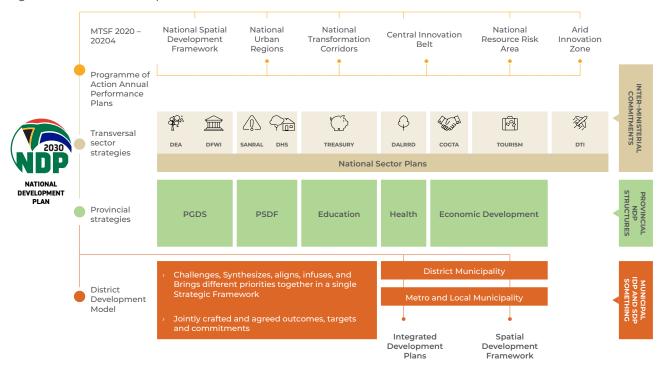
Table 11: Alignment to the NDP Deliverables

| Na | tional Development Plan  | Services SETA's planned intervention   |
|----|--|--|
| 1. | The recommended participation rate in the TVET college sector of 25 percent would accommodate about 1.25 million enrolments.                               | The Services SETA plans to establish 23 partnerships with TVET Colleges to support skills development.                                       |
| 2. | Provide 1 million learning opportunities through Community Education and Training Colleges.  | The Services SETA plans to establish 13 partnerships with CET Colleges to support skills development.  |
| 3. | Improve the throughput rate to 80 percent by 2030.   | Working with employers and other key role players, the Services SETA aims to increase the throughput rate to 85% by 2024/25.                 |
| 4. | Produce 30,000 artisans per year by 2030.  | The Services SETA aims to support 2,000 artisanal programmes by 2024/25 (Women, 40%; Youth, 80%; people with disability, 1%; and Rural, 6%). |
| 5. | Increase enrolment at higher education institutes by at least 70 percent by 2030 so that enrolments increase to about 1,62 million from 950,000 in 2010.   | The Services SETA plans to provide bursary opportunities to 6,000 university students over the next five years (Women, 50% and Youth, 70%).  |
| 6. | Expand science, technology and innovation outputs by increasing research and development spending by the government and encouraging industry to do so too. | The Services SETA is working with industry to address the challenges of the Fourth Industrial Revolution through research.                   |

The District Development Model (DDM) is a government approach to improve integrated planning and delivery across the three spheres of government, with district and metropolitan spaces as focal points of government and private sector investment. The envisaged integrated planning and

delivery in relation to the district and metropolitan spaces will be enabled by joint planning, budgeting and implementation processes. The Services SETA will be supporting this model through our strategic project initiatives. Figure 9 below depicts the DDM linkages with other plans.

Figure 9 DDM's Relationship with Other Plans



Source: COGTA

As a skills development agency, the Services SETA's delivery is skilled, as informed by the SSP, which informs the sector's needs and responses from training service providers. As such, the delivery model is demand–driven. The Services SETA interacts with Provincial Skills Development Forums (PSDFs) to ensure alignment with skills development players in each district. Provincial Skills Development Forums were established in 2008 by the National Skills Authority (NSA) through the Skills Development Act of 2008 to address specific provincial skills requirements and bridge the gap between the NSA and the provinces.

The above objective is achieved by bringing various role players together, focusing on economic, social, environmental, infrastructural and other service delivery areas. In a similar vein, the DDM, first proposed by the President in 2019, is a district—wide

approach towards the effective coordination of 'all-of-government' programmes and projects.

The Services SETA has an office in each province, with two offices in the Eastern Cape province. This national footprint allows the Services SETA to effectively coordinate with PSDFs.

By their very nature, skills development interventions change yearly, sometimes twice or thrice within a year, depending on the number of DG windows open for employers and skills development training providers, as informed by sector needs. The DDM budget is aligned to Skills Development and Planning, Programme 2, and Learning Programmes, Programme 3. This information is updated regularly and passed on to PSDFs that feed into the DDM for consolidation with various other interventions taking place or planned for each district.

# 4. UPDATED KEY RISKS

| Outcome   | Key Risks   | Risk Mitigations  |
|---|---|---|
| An efficient, effective, and developmental organisation with a capable and ethical workforce.   | 1.1. Misstatement of financials leading to unfavourable audit outcomes. And the possibility of the Services SETA being put under administration by the Executive Authority.   | <ul> <li>› Automation of the management of the commitment schedule.</li> <li>› Monthly reconciliations are peer-reviewed.</li> <li>› Quarterly AFS prepared in line with year-end requirements.</li> <li>› Financials are prepared quarterly and reviewed by Internal Auditor (IA).</li> <li>› Track the implementation of internal and external audit findings monthly.</li> </ul>   |
|   | 1.2. Failure to provide a safe and healthy workspace, infrastructure, and support to staff to perform operational activities to achieve organisational objectives will result in non–compliance with the Occupational Henal Health and Safety Act (OHSA), unhappy staff, low productivity and Services SETA not fully functioning in rendering support to stakeholders. | <ul> <li>&gt; Fire drills are conducted annually.</li> <li>&gt; Fire equipment serviced and certificate issued.</li> <li>&gt; Provincial Managers are appointed as 16.2 officers.</li> <li>&gt; A panel of service providers has been appointed to assist with the repair of the identified issues at the Head Office and provincial offices.</li> </ul>  |
|   | Lack of structured and timely communication to influence public opinion.  | A draft Stakeholder framework is in place.  |
| Coherent and aligned skills planning mechanism with accurate forecasting of sector demands for skills and qualifications that promotes evidence—based planning. | 2.1. Non-delivery of value to our Stakeholders (levy-paying), leading to disgruntled stakeholders and reputational damage.  | <ul> <li>Focus on the top 20 levy–paying members.</li> <li>Support the levy–paying employees in submitting the WSP.</li> <li>Approve DG Policy in place.</li> <li>Stakeholder surveys are regularly conducted.</li> <li>Planned controls.</li> <li>Customer service delivery with clear communication and transparency.</li> <li>Develop a Stakeholder Manual on how to effectively communicate with stakeholders.</li> </ul> |

| Outcome  | Key Risks  | Risk Mitigations  |
|--|--|---|
| Promote access to technical,     managerial and entrepreneurial skills     across the service sector.              | 3.1. Inability to accurately upload learner and performance data, resulting in rejections from the National Learners Records Database (NLRD) and the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA). Incorrect performance information uploaded on the Sector Education and Training Management Information System (SETMIS) (DHET). | <ul> <li>A task team was established to clean up and assist with the data migration from Oracle to LMIS.</li> <li>SETMIS training concluded. After uploads, conduct a post–mortem per department to improve the accuracy of uploads. Before reporting, open a window to clarify matters before uploading.</li> </ul>  |
|  | 3.2. Threats emerging from potential cyber security breaches that may lead Services SETA to compromise its data and information assets.  | <ul> <li>Ongoing cyber security awareness campaigns.</li> <li>Restricted use of removable media devices Bring your Own Devices (BYOD).</li> <li>Encryption of endpoints done.</li> <li>External and internal firewalls are in place.</li> <li>Anti-virus with complete protection features in place.</li> <li>Multiple authentications implemented.</li> <li>Cyber security insurance is in place.</li> <li>Single sign-on is to be embedded in the business.</li> <li>Implement SDWAN firewall to strengthen end-to-end encryption.</li> <li>Independent penetrative test to be conducted to identify gaps.</li> </ul> |
| 4. Enhanced Quality Assurance efficiencies to execute QCTO delegate functions for high organisational performance. | 4.1. Inability to speedily develop new occupational qualifications/ re–align legacy qualifications into occupational qualifications and pilot the new qualifications for rolling out, resulting in the Services SETA being unable to meet the skills development needs of our industry.  | <ul> <li>› Qualifications to be prioritised for development or realignment are identified and aligned to the PIVOTAL and Hard-to-Fill skills list.</li> <li>› Occupational Qualification Development is a focus and prioritised as a critical area in planning.</li> <li>› Resources are employed, and the AA approves the processes.</li> </ul>  |

# . INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS

| ő            | No. Project name                            | Programme   | Project<br>description           | Outputs       | Project start date Project comple                    | Project<br>completion date   | Total Estimated cost                    | Current year<br>Expenditure              | Longitude (East/<br>West/ +X) | Latitude (North/<br>South/- Y) |
|--------------|---|-------------|----------------------------------|---------------|--|--|---|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <del>-</del> | Raymond Mhlaba<br>Skills Centre             | Programme 2 | Construction of<br>Skills Centre | Skills Centre | 15 April 2024  | 15 April 2025  | R11.6m                                  | R7.8m                                    | 26.3854°E                     | 32.6086°S                      |
| 2            | University of<br>Cape Town Arise<br>Project | Programme 2 | Construction of Skills Centre    | Skills Centre | Yet to commence                                      | To be determined at project handover   | R73m                                    | R2m                                      | 18.4612°E                     | 33.9577°S                      |
| ъ.           | Prieska Skills<br>Centre                    | Programme 2 | Construction of<br>Skills Centre | Skills Centre | 14 October 2022                                      | 31 July 2025   | R16.5m                                  | R4m                                      | 22.7488°E                     | 29.6689°S                      |
| 4            | Ga–Mafefe Skills<br>Centre                  | Programme 2 | Construction of<br>Skills Centre | Skills Centre | Yet to commence                                      | Yet to commence To be determined To be determined at project after the tender handover award | To be determined after the tender award | RO                                       | 30.1106°E                     | 24.2025°S                      |
| rų.          | Ga-Phasha Skills<br>Centre                  | Programme 2 | Construction of<br>Skills Centre | Skills Centre | Yet to commence To be determined at project handover | To be determined at project handover   | To be determined after the tender award | NO N | 30,0010°E                     | 24.3461°S                      |

# 6. PUBLIC-PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS (PPPs)

| PPP Name               | Purpose   | Outputs                      | Current Value of Agreement | End Date of Agreement |
|------------------------|---|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Education and Training | Implementation of Skills Development Skills Development Support   | Skills Development Support   | TBC                        | TBC                   |
| Strategic              | Implementation of Skills Development Skills Development Support   | Skills Development Support   | TBC                        | TBC                   |
| Industry Related       | Implementation of Skills Development Collaborations with industry | Collaborations with industry | TBC                        | TBC                   |

# 7. MATERIALITY AND SIGNIFICANCE FRAMEWORK

TREASURY REGULATION 28.1.5 states that:

"For purposes of "material" [Sections 50(1), 55(2) and 61(1) (c) of the Act] and "significant" [Section 54(2) of the Act], the AA must develop and agree to a framework of acceptable levels of materiality and significance with the relevant executive authority in consultation with the external auditors."

Below is an outline of specific regulation articles to which the Services SETA should comply (We have explained how each prescript has been addressed):

| Section 50(1) | (1) The Accounting Authority for a public entity must –  | The Accounting Authority must implement   |
|---------------|--|---|
|               |  | effective and efficient internal controls for<br>governance and risk management processes   |
|               |  | through its committees and as a collective.   |
|               | (a) Exercise the duty of utmost care to ensure reasonable protection of the assets and records of the public entity;   | Key policies and procedures have been approved.   |
|               | <ul> <li>Act with fidelity, honesty, integrity and in the best interest<br/>of the public entity in managing the financial affairs of the<br/>public entity;</li> </ul>  |   |
|               | (c) On request, disclose to the executive authority responsible for that public entity or the legislature to which the public entity is accountable for all material facts (including those reasonably found) which in any way influence the decision or actions of the executive authority or that legislature; and | (both internally and externally), important and relevant information is shared, and transparency is   |
|               | (d) Seek within the sphere of influence of that accounting authority to prevent any prejudice to the state's financial interests.  | Services SETA implements an ongoing risk management assessment and review processes to mitigate and prevent any prejudice to the financial interest of Services SETA. |
| Section 55(2) | (2) The annual report and financial statements referred to by PFMA Subsection 55 (1)(d) must –   | As a collective, the Accounting Authority, along with its committees and management, is involved in the compilation and review processes of the annual financials.    |
|               | (a) Fairly present the state of affairs of the public entity, its<br>business, its financial results, its performance against pre-<br>determined objectives, and its financial position as at the<br>end of the financial year;  | Statements and the Annual Report need to present and disclose the results of the Services SETA.   |
|               | (b) include particulars of –   |   |
|               | <ul> <li>(i) Any material losses through criminal conduct and<br/>any irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful<br/>expenditure that occurred during the financial year;</li> </ul>   | All losses are disclosed in the AFS.  |
|               | <ul> <li>(ii) Any criminal or disciplinary steps taken as a<br/>consequence of such losses or irregular expenditure<br/>or fruitless and wasteful expenditure;</li> </ul>  | All activities are disclosed in the AFS.  |
|               | (iii) Any losses recovered or written off;   | All losses recovered or written off are disclosed in the AFS.   |
|               | (iv) Any financial assistance received from the state and commitments made by the state on its behalf; and   | All financial assistance received or committed is disclosed.  |
|               | (v) Any other matters that may be prescribed; and  | Services SETA will apply any other matters that become prescriptive.  |
|               | (c) Include the financial statements of any subsidiaries.  | Not applicable.   |

## Section 54 (2) (1) Before a public entity concludes any of the following transactions, the Accounting Authority for the public entity must promptly and in writing inform the relevant treasury of the transaction and submit relevant particulars to its executive authority for approval. Establishment or participation in the establishment of a Not applicable. company: Participation in a significant partnership trust, Not applicable. unincorporated joint venture, or similar arrangement. Acquisition of disposal of a significant shareholding in a Not applicable. Acquisition or disposal of a significant asset. Not applicable to this reporting period. Commencement or cessation of significant business Not applicable. activity; and A significant change in the nature or extent of its interest Not applicable. in a significant partnership trust, unincorporated joint venture, or similar arrangement. Section 61 (1) (c) The report of an auditor appointed in terms of section 58(1) The level of material loss is assessed at 0.5% of gross revenue and is limited to R3.6 million. (b) must be addressed to the executive authority responsible for the public entity concerned and must state separately Revenue includes levy income, interest, and in respect of each of the following matters, whether in the penalties, as well as any other income. auditor's opinion -(c) The transactions that came to the auditor's attention during the audit were, in all material respects, in accordance with the mandatory functions of the public entity as determined by law or otherwise. (1) An institution to which this Act applies may not borrow Services SETA operates within the ambit as set by money or issue a guarantee, indemnity or security, or this clause and its related Acts. enter any other transaction that binds or may bind that institution or the Revenue Fund to any future financial commitment unless such borrowing guarantees, indemnity, security or other transaction -(a) Is authorised by this Act; (b) In the case of public entities, is also authorised by other legislation not in conflict with this Act; and (c) In the case of loans by a province or a provincial government business enterprise under the ownership and control of a provincial executive, it is within the limits set out in terms of the Borrowing Powers of Provincial

Governments Act 1996 (Act No. 48 of 1996).



# PART D TECHNICAL INDICATOR DESCRIPTORS (TIDs)

PERFORMANCE PLAN
2025-2026

SERVICES SECTOR EDUCATION AND TRAINING AUTHORITY

# PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

# OUTCOME 1: EFFICIENT, EFFECTIVE AND DEVELOPMENTAL ORGANISATION WITH A CAPABLE AND ETHICAL WORKFORCE

## SUB-PROGRAMME 1.1: FINANCE AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING

| COMPONENTS                         | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title                    | 1.1.1 No Material Audit Findings on Financial Statements and Performance Report  |
| Definition                         | This indicator refers to the Services SETA's compliance with its approved financial policies and practices, including applicable legislations, its ability to continually improve and reinforce compliance and its ability to plan and report measurable and reliable performance information. |
|                                    | "Material findings" significant errors or risk in the Services SETAs' Annual Financial Statements and Annual Performance Report.   |
|                                    | "Performance Information" refers to information relating to organisational targets for a given year as contained in the Annual Performance Plan (APP).   |
|                                    | "Financial Statements" refers to information relating to the organisational financial performance.   |
| Data source                        | AGSA audit report supported by Services SETA's Annual Financial Statements and Annual Performance Report.  |
| Method of Calculation / Assessment | Outcome of the current year audit (The audit outcome for the current year is reportable in July of the following financial year).  |
| Means of verification              | Audit Report by AGSA   |
| Assumptions                        | There is a solid adherence to PFMA and accounting standards and principles at the Services SETA.   |
|                                    | There is adherence to the National Treasury and DPME reporting requirements for performance information.   |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries    | N/A  |
| Spatial Transformation             | N/A  |
| Calculation type                   | Non-Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle                    | Annual   |
| Desired performance                | Unqualified audit opinion  |
| Indicator responsibility           | > Chief Financial Officer  |
|                                    | > Executive Manager: Strategy and Insight  |

# SUB-PROGRAMME 1.2: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title                      | 1.2.1. Percentage of Effective Performance Management  |
| Definition                           | This indicator measures how the institution manage and evaluate employees' work performance. A performance management tool is used by the Services SETA to monitor the achievement of organisational goals, objectives and targets and to create an environment where people can perform to the best of their abilities and to produce the highest-quality work. |
|                                      | "Effective Performance Management" means Performance management system that is used to identify areas of development and to reward good performance.   |
|                                      | "Performance Tool" refers to the performance contract entered into between a SETA employee and the line manager. Contracting happens first quarter of each financial year with the reviews/appraisals contacted mid-and-end-financial year.  |
| Data source                          | <ul> <li>› Job Profiles</li> <li>› Performance Contracts</li> <li>› Performance Reviews</li> </ul>   |
| Method of calculation                | Number of Performance Reviews Completed by July/Number of Performance Contracts Completed X 100.   |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | Report of Performance reviews completed  |
| Assumptions                          | <ul> <li>All employees complete the performance contracts and reviews on time.</li> <li>Performance reviews for the current year are completed and finalised in July of the following financial year).</li> </ul>  |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries      | N/A  |
| Spatial Transformation               | N/A  |
| Calculation Type                     | Non-Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle                      | Annually   |
| Desired performance                  | 80%  |
| Indicator responsibility             | Executive Manager: Corporate Services  |

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Indicator title                      | 1.2.2. Percentage of Workplace Skills Plans implemented   |
| Definition                           | The indicator measures the extent of the implementation of planned staff development and training interventions as outlined in the Workplace Skills Plan (WSP).   |
|                                      | "Workplace Skills Plans" refers to the Services SETA Workplace Skills Plan as recommended by the Employment Equity and Training Committee, approved by the CEO and submitted to the ETDP SETA.  "Implemented" refers to implementation of training interventions in line with the approved Services SETA WSP. |
| Data source                          | Approved WSP and training interventions implementation report.  |
| Method of calculation                | Number of training interventions implemented in the current financial year / number of planned training interventions in the WSP in the current financial year x 100.   |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | <ol> <li>Approved WSP with planned interventions</li> <li>List of implemented training interventions</li> <li>Attendance records</li> </ol>   |
| Assumptions                          | Staff members are trained as per the approved WSP.  |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Indicator title          | 1.2.2. Percentage of Workplace Skills Plans implemented |
| Disaggregation of        | > General workers;                                      |
| beneficiaries            | > Administrators;                                       |
|                          | › Officers;   |
|                          | > Senior officers;                                      |
|                          | > Managers;   |
|                          | > Senior Managers;                                      |
|                          | > Executive Managers; and                               |
|                          | › Accounting Authority                                  |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A   |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year-to-date)                               |
| Reporting cycle          | Quarterly   |
| Desired performance      | 80%   |
| Indicator responsibility | Executive Manager: Corporate Services                   |

# SUB-PROGRAMME 1.3: INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Indicator title                      | 1.3.1. Percentage of ICT strategic projects implemented   |
| Definition                           | This indicator tests the Services SETA's ability to strengthen the Services SETA capability to provide ICT services in an integrated, efficient, and innovative enabling environment leading to improved organisational efficiency and performance. |
|                                      | "ICT Project" refers to ICT programmes/projects planned for implementation as approved by ICT Steering Committee.   |
|                                      | "Implemented" measures the project's performance per project plan milestones/ deliverables.   |
| Data source                          | List of strategic projects from Information and Communication Technology Department as approved by the ICT Steering Committee.  |
| Method of Calculation                | Number of strategic projects implemented approved ICT plans / total number of approved ICT strategic projects x 100.  |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | <ol> <li>Approved ICT project implementation plans with specific milestones/deliverables and timelines</li> <li>ICT Reports on the implementation with milestones/deliverables</li> </ol>   |
| Assumptions                          | Fit-for-purpose service providers to implement ICT plans/projects as approved by the ICT Steering Committee are appointed.  |
| Disaggregation of<br>Beneficiaries   | N/A   |
| Spatial Transformation               | N/A   |
| Calculation Type                     | Cumulative (year-to-date)   |
| Reporting cycle                      | Quarterly   |
| Desired Performance                  | 80%   |
| Indicator Responsibility             | Executive Manager: Corporate Services   |

# SUB-PROGRAMME 1.4: ORGANISATIONAL STAKEHOLDER MANAGEMENT

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Indicator title                      | 1.4.1. Number of stakeholder engagements  |
| Definition                           | This indicator measures the quality of support provided to key subsector stakeholders through capacity development; information sharing; and technical support. The indicator also measures consultation with stakeholders on any policy and process development that will improve the SETA's service delivery to its subsector stakeholders.   |
|                                      | "Key Subsector Stakeholder": levy paying and non-levy paying employers that do business within the scope of the Services SETA in terms of the Skills Development Act, 1998 (act no. 97 of 1998); Government Departments, Associations, Professional Bodies, Community of Expert Practitioners; as well as Trade Unions, CBOs and NGO's that are active in the services sector, and others.  |
|                                      | "Engagements": Consultation meetings and workshops; information sharing sessions; guidance or technical support sessions; training and/or capacity building workshops held with stakeholders: national and provincial where information about the Services SETA programmes, offerings, opportunities for partnerships is shared, leading to increased awareness by stakeholders and therefore enhance their participation and or input in the SETA's programmes, respond to the Services SETA requests for participation across the functions of the Services SETA. |
| Data source                          | List of stakeholder engagements held  |
| Method of calculation                | The performance score would be a calculated by a simple count of the number of Stakeholder Engagements held by the Services SETA, within a financial year.  |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | Agenda / Presentation / Report     Attendance records (Manually/electronically produced)  |
| Assumptions                          | Services SETA has sufficient funds to pay for stakeholder engagements related costs.  |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries      | N/A   |
| Spatial Transformation               | N/A   |
| Calculation Type                     | Cumulative (year-end)   |
| Reporting cycle                      | Quarterly   |
| Desired performance                  | 60  |
| Indicator responsibility             | All Executives  |

## SUB-PROGRAMME 1.5: GOVERNANCE

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Indicator title                      | 1.5.1. Quarterly SETA Good Governance Report  |
| Definition                           | This indicator refers to a quarterly report on governance matters to promote good governance as defined in King IV. |
|                                      | "Good governance report" refers to a quarterly report on governance matters submitted to DHET.                      |
| Data source                          | > Reports from the Board Secretariat  |
|                                      | › Risk Report   |
|                                      | > Audit tracker   |
| Method of Calculation                | A simple count of the number of governance reports submitted quarterly.   |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | Services SETA Quarterly Good Governance reports.  |
| Assumptions                          | The Services SETA Accounting Authority meets as per the calendar schedule.  |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries      | N/A   |
| Spatial Transformation               | N/A   |
| Calculation Type                     | Cumulative (year-end)   |
| Reporting cycle                      | Quarterly   |
| Desired performance                  | 4   |
| Indicator responsibility             | > Board Secretariat   |
|                                      | > Office of the CEO   |

# PROGRAMME 2: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

# OUTCOME 2: COHERENT AND ALIGNED SKILLS PLANNING MECHANISM WITH ACCURATE FORECASTING OF SECTOR DEMANDS FOR SKILLS AND QUALIFICATIONS THAT PROMOTES EVIDENCE-BASED PLANNING".

## SUB-PROGRAMME 2.1: ORGANISATIONAL STRATEGY

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Indicator title                      | 2.1.1. Credible SSP, SP and APP   |
| Definition                           | This indicator measures the Services SETA's ability to continuously monitor and conduct outcome/impact evaluations of its learning interventions and forward recommendations to decision–makers for quality improvements. |
|                                      | "SSP" refers to a comprehensive document outlining the skills demand and supply factors resulting in the skills gaps in a sector.   |
|                                      | "SP" refers to a legislated document used to communicate the organisation's goals over five years and the actions needed to achieve those goals.  |
|                                      | "APP" refers to a legislated document outlining the performance indicators and targets the institution will seek to achieve within a financial year.  |
|                                      | "Credible" refers to approved planning documents by the Executive Authority based on consultation with the Services SETA management and Accounting Authority and are informed by research.                                |
| Data source                          | Letter of approval for SSP, SP and APP from DHET  |
| Method of Calculation                | Approved SSP, SP and APP  |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | Letter of approval from DHET  |
| Assumptions                          | Management and the Accounting Authority members attend planning sessions and strategic documents tabled and approved by DHET.   |
| Disaggregation of<br>Beneficiaries   | N/A   |
| Spatial Transformation               | N/A   |
| Calculation Type                     | Non-cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle                      | Annually  |
| Desired Performance                  | Approved SSP, SP and APP  |
| Indicator Responsibility             | Executive Manager: Strategy and Insights  |

# SUB-PROGRAMME 2.2: RESEARCH, MONITORING, AND REPORTING

| COMPONENTS                            | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title                       | 2.2.1. Number of sector research agreements signed for TVET growth occupationally directed programmes  |
| Definition                            | This indicator measures the number of research agreements concluded for TVET growth occupationally directed programmes research aimed at TVET growth on occupationally directed programmes.  |
|                                       | "Research agreements" refer to a short or long term agreement between the Services SETA and one/ more Private Research Providers or TVET/CET Colleges or Universities to jointly conduct research to inform TVET occupationally directed programmes. |
|                                       | "Occupationally directed programmes" are learning programmes or qualifications that consist of three learning elements: (i) theory, (ii) practical and (iii) workplace learning.   |
| Data source                           | List of Sector Research Agreements   |
| Method of Calculation                 | A simple count of sector research agreements informing research on TVET Colleges growth occupationally directed programmes.  |
| Means of Verification /<br>Assessment | <ol> <li>MOA between the Services SETA and the identified entities to conduct research to inform TVET growth occupationally directed programmes.</li> <li>Concept Note with an implementation plan.</li> </ol>                                       |
| Assumptions                           | TVET Colleges embark on research in occupationally directed qualifications.  |
| Disaggregation of<br>Beneficiaries    | N/A  |
| Spatial Transformation                | N/A  |
| Calculation Type                      | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle                       | Bi–Annual  |
| Desired Performance                   | 3  |
| Indicator Responsibility              | Executive Manager: Strategy and Insights   |

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title                      | 2.2.2. Number of learners who completed workplace-based learning programmes absorbed into employment or self-employment  |
| Definition                           | This indicator measures the impact of the Services SETA learning interventions on unemployed beneficiaries after completing a workplace–based learning intervention at the Services SETA by tracing their employment status through a learner tracer research study.           |
|                                      | "Workplace-based learning Programme" an intervention by as contemplated in an occupational qualification which a person internalises knowledge, skills and competencies and gain insights through exposure to work by achieving specific outcomes to enhance to employability. |
|                                      | "Absorbed into employment" refers to graduates who found employment or started their own businesses upon completing Services SETA-funded work-based learning interventions.  |
| Data source                          | A tracer study report/s and survey hub listing   |
| Method of calculation                | Tracer study report indicating number of learners assessed as employed or self-employed after completing SETAs' workplace-based learning programmes.   |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | Tracer study report indicating the number of learners who found employment or started their own businesses after completing their learning interventions at the Services SETA.   |
| Assumptions                          | Learners are traceable and participate in the study  |
| Disaggregation of<br>Beneficiaries   | N/A  |
| Spatial Transformation               | N/A  |
| Calculation Type                     | Non-cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle                      | Annual   |
| Desired Performance                  | 1,200  |
| Indicator Responsibility             | Executive Manager: Strategy and Insights   |

# SUB-PROGRAMME 2.3: DISCRETIONARY GRANT ALLOCATION

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Indicator title                      | 2.3.1. Percentage of discretionary grant budget allocated at developing high level skills   |
| Definition                           | This indicator measures the extent to which the Services SETA allocates funding for the skills development of higher level skills.  |
|                                      | "Higher skills level" refers to NQF level 7–10 as defined by SAQA.  |
| Data source                          | SETMIS report/ Annual learner listing of enrollments  |
| Method of Calculation                | The total <b>discretionary grant</b> amount allocated on learning interventions for higher skills level/ the total <b>discretionary grant</b> amount allocated on learning programmes x 100 |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | Analysis Report on higher level skills learning interventions implemented   |
| Assumptions                          | The Services SETA implements learning interventions and allocates funding on different skills levels.   |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries      | N/A   |
| Spatial Transformation               | N/A   |
| Calculation Type                     | Non-Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle                      | Annual  |
| Desired Performance                  | Higher level – 15%  |
| Indicator Responsibility             | Executive Manager: Operations     Executive Manager: Office of the CEO  |
|                                      | > Executive Manager: Strategy and Insight   |

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title                      | 2.3.2. Percentage of discretionary grant budget allocated at developing intermediate level skills  |
| Definition                           | This indicator measures the extent to which the Services SETA allocates funding for the skills development of intermediate level skills.  "Intermediate skills level" refers to NOF levels 4–6 as defined by SAOA. |
| Data source                          | SETMIS report/ Annual learner listing of enrollments   |
| Method of Calculation                | The total <b>discretionary grant</b> amount allocated on learning interventions for intermediate skills level/ the total <b>discretionary grant</b> amount allocated on learning programmes x 100                  |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | Analysis Report on intermediate level skills learning interventions implemented  |
| Assumptions                          | The Services SETA implements learning interventions and allocates funding for intermediate skills levels.  |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries      | N/A  |
| Spatial Transformation               | N/A  |
| Calculation Type                     | Non-Cumulative   |
| Reporting cycle                      | Annual   |
| Desired Performance                  | Intermediate level – 55%   |
| Indicator Responsibility             | > Executive Manager: Operations  |
|                                      | > Executive Manager: Office of the CEO   |
|                                      | > Executive Manager: Strategy and Insight  |

| COMPONENTS            | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|-----------------------|--|
| Indicator title       | 2.3.3. Percentage of discretionary grant budget allocated at developing elementary level skills  |
| Definition            | This indicator measures the extent to which the Services SETA allocates funding for the skills development of elementary level skills.  "Elementary skills level" refers to NQF levels 1–3 as defined by SAQA. |
| Data source           | SETMIS report/ Annual learner listing of enrolments  |
| Method of Calculation | The total <b>discretionary grant</b> amount allocated on learning interventions for elementary skills level / the total <b>discretionary grant</b> amount allocated on learning programmes x 100               |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Indicator title          | 2.3.3. Percentage of discretionary grant budget allocated at developing elementary level skills       |
| Means of Verification/   | Analysis Report on elementary level skills learning interventions implemented                         |
| Assessment               |   |
| Assumptions              | The Services SETA implements learning interventions and allocates funding on different skills levels. |
| Disaggregation of        | N/A   |
| beneficiaries            |   |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A   |
| Calculation Type         | Non-Cumulative  |
| Reporting cycle          | Annual  |
| Desired Performance      | Elementary – 30%  |
| Indicator Responsibility | > Executive Manager: Operations   |
|                          | > Executive Manager: Office of the CEO  |
|                          | > Executive Manager: Strategy and Insight   |

# SUB-PROGRAMME 2.4: MANDATORY GRANT

| COMPONENTS                        | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Indicator title                   | 2.4.1. Number of WSPs and ATRs approved for Small firms   |
| Definition                        | This indicator refers to the total number of approved Workplace Skills Plans (WSPs) and Annual Training   |
|                                   | Reports (ATRs) submitted by small firms employers with 0 to 49 employees.   |
|                                   | "Employers" includes levy paying and non-levy paying employers.   |
|                                   | "Levy paying employers": Employers with a SIC code demarcated under the scope of the Services SETA paying the 1% skills levy legislated by the SDLA to the Services SETA through SARS.  |
|                                   | "Non-Levy paying employers": Employers exempted from contributing SDL as per the SDA and SDLA.  |
|                                   | "Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)" is a legislated template in terms of the SDA regulation allowing employers to provide statistical data on a range of skills development interventions planned to address those needs.   |
|                                   | "Annual Training Report (ATR)": is a legislated template in terms of the SDA regulation allowing employers to provide statistical data on a range of skills development interventions implemented in the previous skills year.  |
|                                   | "Approved": The submission meets the requirements in the SETA Grants Regulations, 2012 and Mandatory Grant policy. Levy Paying Employers will be reimbursed and non-levy paying employers cannot be reimbursed, but both categories qualify for approval if minimum requirements are met. |
| Data source                       | A list of small firms employers that submitted WSPs & ATRs and were approved.   |
| Method of calculation             | The sum of small firms employers submitted WSPs & ATRs and approved within the reporting period.  |
| Means of verification/ Assessment | The small firms WSP & ATR applications approved by Services SETA  |
| Assumptions                       | Employers submit their applications to claim funds invested in skills development, and they are reimbursed.   |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries   | N/A   |
| Spatial Transformation            | N/A   |
| Calculation Type                  | Cumulative (year-end)   |
| Reporting cycle                   | Quarterly   |
| Desired performance               | 2,797   |
| Indicator responsibility          | Executive Manager: Operations   |

| COMPONENTS                        | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title                   | 2.4.2. Number of WSPs and ATRs approved for Medium firms   |
| Definition                        | This indicator refers to the total number of approved Workplace Skills Plans (WSPs) and Annual Training Reports (ATRs) submitted by medium firms employers with 50 to 249 employees.   |
|                                   | "Employers" includes levy paying and non-levy paying employers.  |
|                                   | "Levy paying employers": Employers with a SIC code demarcated under the scope of the Services SETA paying the 1% skills levy legislated by the SDLA to the Services SETA through SARS.   |
|                                   | "Non-Levy paying employers": Employers exempted from contributing SDL as per the SDA and SDLA.   |
|                                   | "Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)": is a legislated template in terms of the SDA regulation allowing employers to provide statistical data on a range of skills development interventions planned to address those needs.   |
|                                   | "Annual Training Report (ATR)": is a legislated template in terms of the SDA regulation allowing employers to provide statistical data on a range of skills development interventions implemented in the previous skills year.   |
|                                   | "Approved": The submission meets the requirements in the SETA Grants Regulations, 2012 and Mandatory Grant policy. Levy Paying Employers will be reimbursed, and non-levy paying employers cannot be reimbursed, but both categories qualify for approval if minimum requirements are met. |
| Data source                       | A list of Medium firms employers that submitted WSPs & ATRs and were approved.   |
| Method of calculation             | The sum for Medium firms employers submitted WSPs & ATRs and approved within the reporting period  |
| Means of verification/ Assessment | The medium firms WSP & ATR applications approved by Services SETA  |
| Assumptions                       | Employers submit their applications to claim funds invested in skills development, and they are reimbursed.  |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries   | N/A  |
| Spatial Transformation            | N/A  |
| Calculation Type                  | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle                   | Quarterly  |
| Desired performance               | 849  |
| Indicator responsibility          | Executive Manager: Operations  |

| COMPONENTS                        | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title                   | 2.4.3. Number of WSPs and ATRs approved Large firms  |
| Definition                        | This indicator refers to the total number of approved Workplace Skills Plans (WSPs) and Annual Training Reports (ATRs) submitted by Large firms employers with 250 employees and above.  |
|                                   | "Employers" includes levy paying and non-levy paying employers.  |
|                                   | "Levy paying employers": Employers with a SIC code demarcated under the scope of the Services SETA paying the 1% skills levy legislated by the SDLA to the Services SETA through SARS.   |
|                                   | "Non-Levy paying employers": Employers exempted from contributing SDL as per the SDA and SDLA.   |
|                                   | "Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)" is a legislated template in terms of the SDA regulation allowing employers to provide statistical data on a range of skills development interventions planned to address those needs.  |
|                                   | "Annual Training Report (ATR)": is a legislated template in terms of the SDA regulation allowing employers to provide statistical data on a range of skills development interventions implemented in the previous skills year.   |
|                                   | "Approved": The submission meets the requirements in the SETA Grants Regulations, 2012 and Mandatory Grant policy. Levy Paying Employers will be reimbursed, and non-levy paying employers cannot be reimbursed, but both categories qualify for approval if minimum requirements are met. |
| Data source                       | A list of Large firms employers that submitted WSPs & ATRs WSPs & ATRs and were approved.  |
| Method of calculation             | The sum Large firms employers submitted WSPs & ATRs and approved within the reporting period   |
| Means of verification/ Assessment | The Large firms WSP & ATR applications approved by Services SETA   |
| Assumptions                       | Employers submit their applications to claim funds invested in skills development, and they are reimbursed.  |

| COMPONENTS                      | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Indicator title                 | 2.4.3. Number of WSPs and ATRs approved Large firms |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries | N/A   |
| Spatial                         | N/A   |
| Transformation                  |   |
| Calculation Type                | Cumulative (year-end)                               |
| Reporting cycle                 | Annually  |
| Desired performance             | 604   |
| Indicator responsibility        | Executive Manager: Operations                       |

# SUB-PROGRAMME: 2.5. CAREER DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------|--|
| Indicator title          | 2.5.1. Number of Career Development Practitioners trained  |
| Definition               | This indicator refers to the number of career development practitioners in schools, HEI, TVET Colleges and CET Colleges and/or any civil-based organisations trained by the Services SETA funded interventions on career development. The qualification obtained by the practitioner will either be a credit-bearing or non-credit-bearing short course. |
|                          | "Career Development Practitioners" refers to practitioners that provide services that help people manage their careers, make occupational and study decisions, plan career transitions and find career information.  |
|                          | "Credit-bearing short course" is a type of short learning programme for which credits, concerning the course's contribution to a unit standard and/or part qualification, are awarded.   |
|                          | "Non-credit bearing short course" is a type of short learning programme for which no credits are awarded concerning unit standards or qualifications depending on the purpose and or assessments of the programme.   |
| Data source              | List of career development practitioners trained.  |
| Method of calculation    | A simple count of the number of career development practitioners trained.  |
| Means of Verification/   | Learner enrolment form/ Learner Agreement  |
| Assessment               | 2. Certified ID copy   |
|                          | 3. Practitioner's Proof of employment  |
|                          | 4. Signed POPI declaration   |
|                          | 5. Commencement Letters  |
| Assumptions              | Practitioners participate in the career development programme.   |
| Disaggregation of        | > Women, 70%   |
| Beneficiaries            | > Youth, 60%   |
|                          | > For people with disabilities, 3%   |
|                          | > Rural, 26%   |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A  |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle          | Quarterly  |
| Desired Performance      | 40   |
| Indicator Responsibility | Executive Manager: Office of the CEO   |

| COMPONENTS                      | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title                 | 2.5.2. Number of Career Development Events in urban areas on occupations in high demand  |
| Definition                      | This indicator measures the number of career guidance events supported/initiated by the Services SETA provincial offices in urban areas to promote sector qualifications and provide career and vocational guidance on occupations in high demand.   |
|                                 | "Career Development Events": career guidance expos or exhibitions or any structured sessions where information on career and vocational guidance is shared with learners, educators, parents and/or other role–players who may assist in transmitting the same to learners. Career guidance events can either be initiated/supported by Services SETA. |
|                                 | "Career exhibition" refers to information about careers and vocations in the services sector, training opportunities and minimum requirements in the form of qualifications, subjects studied or any form of support about jobs and learning programmes in the sector.   |
|                                 | "Urban area" is a human settlement with a high population density and an infrastructure of built environment.  |
| Data source                     | Data generated through the sessions held   |
| Method of Calculation           | A simple count of the number of career development events hosted/supported in urban areas.   |
| Means of Verification/          | 1. Invitation  |
| Assessment                      | 2. Attendance records (manually/electronically produced)   |
|                                 | 3. Event reports – hosted/initiated events   |
| Assumptions                     | There is sufficient money in the Services SETA to cover costs related to career events.  |
|                                 | The Services SETA receives invites to support other exhibitions.   |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries | N/A  |
| Spatial Transformation          | N/A  |
| Calculation Type                | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle                 | Quarterly  |
| Desired performance             | 15   |
| Indicator Responsibility        | Executive Manager: Corporate Services  |

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title                      | 2.5.3. Number of Career Development Events in rural areas on occupations in high demand  |
| Definition                           | This indicator measures the number of career guidance events supported/initiated by the Services SETA provincial offices in rural areas to promote sector qualifications and provide career and vocational guidance on occupations in high demand.   |
|                                      | "Career Development Events": career guidance expos or exhibitions or any structured sessions where information on career and vocational guidance is shared with learners, educators, parents and/or other role–players who may assist in transmitting the same to learners. Career guidance events can either be initiated/supported by Services SETA. |
|                                      | "Career exhibition" refers to information about careers and vocations in the services sector, training opportunities and minimum requirements in the form of qualifications, subjects studied or any form of support about jobs and learning programmes in the sector.   |
|                                      | "Rural area" is a geographic area that is categorised as rural by the South African policy/legislation/<br>strategies.   |
| Data source                          | Data generated through the sessions held   |
| Method of Calculation                | A simple count of the number of career development events hosted/supported in rural areas.   |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | <ol> <li>Invitation</li> <li>Attendance records (manually/electronically produced)</li> <li>Event reports – hosted/initiated events</li> </ol>   |
| Assumptions                          | There is sufficient money in the Services SETA to cover costs related to career events.  The Services SETA receives invites to support other exhibitions.  |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries      | N/A  |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Indicator title          | 2.5.3. Number of Career Development Events in rural areas on occupations in high demand |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A   |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year-end)   |
| Reporting cycle          | Quarterly   |
| Desired performance      | 20  |
| Indicator Responsibility | Executive Manager: Corporate Services   |

| COMPONENTS                      | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Indicator title                 | 2.5.4. Number of capacity-building workshops on career development services initiated   |
| Definition                      | This indicator refers to workshops conducted to raise awareness of career development services offered at the Services SETA and throughout the Post–School Education and Training System (PSET).  |
|                                 | "Career Development Services" are programs and services that help individuals explore and advise, and answer questions related to employability, direction, skills development, personal development, progression, and making a difference. |
|                                 | "Capacity Building Workshops" refer to training workshops to equip individuals or participants with an interest in participating within the skills development landscape with the necessary skills.   |
| Data source                     | List of career development workshops initiated/supported.   |
| Method of Calculation           | A simple count of the number of career development workshops conducted.   |
| Means of Verification/          | 1. Invitation to workshops  |
| Assessment                      | 2. Attendance records (manually/electronically processed)   |
|                                 | 3. Event Report   |
| Assumptions                     | Participants attends career development workshops.  |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries | N/A   |
| Spatial Transformation          | N/A   |
| Calculation Type                | Cumulative (year-end)   |
| Reporting cycle                 | Quarterly   |
| Desired performance             | 20  |
| Indicator responsibility        | Executive Manager: Office of the CEO  |

# SUB-PROGRAMME: 2.6. PUBLIC COLLEGE SUPPORT

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title                      | 2.6.1. Number of SETA offices established and maintained in TVET Colleges  |
| Definition                           | This indicator refers to the maintenance provided in the number of offices or satellite offices which the Services SETA has established at any of the 57 TVET Colleges to promote access to its offerings and services.  "Established" refers to physical structure secured at the TVET College office.  "Maintained" refers to a SETA contribution to the upkeeping and functionality of a TVET College office/s. |
| Data source                          | A list with the number of SETA offices established and maintained at TVET Colleges.  |
| Method of calculation                | A simple count of the number of SETA offices established and maintained in TVET colleges.  |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | <ol> <li>Approved MOU/MOA with a TVET college.</li> <li>Proof of maintenance/support provided</li> </ol>   |
| Assumptions                          | TVET Colleges accommodates Services SETA staff in their office space.  |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries      | N/A  |
| Spatial Transformation               | N/A  |
| Calculation Type                     | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle                      | Annual   |
| Desired performance                  | 1  |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Indicator title          | 2.6.1. Number of SETA offices established and maintained in TVET Colleges |
| Indicator responsibility | > Executive Manager: Office of the CEO                                    |
|                          | > Executive Manager: Corporate Services                                   |

| COMPONENTS                      | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Indicator title                 | 2.6.2. Number of Centres of Specialisation supported  |
| Definition                      | This indicator refers to the number of CoS supported to assist the Department of Higher Education and Training with the implementation of apprentices on the new Occupational Trade Qualifications supported by SETAs. In addition, the programme aims to address shortages in the trades and skills areas identified as priorities for national development. |
|                                 | "Centres of Specialisation (CoS)" refers to CoS within a public technical, vocational education and training (TVET) colleges dedicated to training successful quality artisans on one or more priority trades.  |
|                                 | "Supported" aims to provide the funding or capacitation opportunities made available for the TVET College to implement/deliver artisanal training for identified occupational trades.   |
| Data source                     | List of Centres of Specialisation identified to be supported  |
| Method of calculation           | Number of Centre of Specialisation supported  |
| Means of Verification/          | 1. Offer Letter   |
| Assessment                      | 2. MoA/General funding agreement between the Services SETA and the TVET College (COS)   |
| Assumptions                     | Services SETA has sufficient funds to support Centres of Specialisation   |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries | N/A   |
| Spatial Transformation          | N/A   |
| Calculation Type                | Cumulative (year-end)   |
| Reporting cycle                 | Bi–Annual   |
| Desired performance             | 4   |
| Indicator responsibility        | > Executive Manager: Office of the CEO  |
|                                 | > Executive Manager: Operations   |

| COMPONENTS             | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|------------------------|--|
| Indicator title        | 2.6.3. Number of TVET Lecturers exposed to the industry through Skills Programmes  |
| Definition             | This indicator refers to the number of TVET lecturers that have been entered/enrolled on industry related skills programmes/short courses funded by the Services SETA.                                     |
|                        | "Credit-bearing short course" is a type of short learning programme for which credits, to the course's contribution to a unit standard and/or part qualification, are awarded.                             |
|                        | "Non-credit bearing short course" is a type of short learning programme for which no credits are awarded to unit standards or qualifications depending on the purpose and or assessments of the programme. |
| Data source            | List of TVET lectures entered/enrolled for training.   |
| Method of calculation  | A simple count of TVET lecturers entered/enrolled for training.  |
| Means of Verification/ | 1. Learner enrolments form/ Learner Agreement;   |
| Assessment             | 2. Certified ID copy;  |
|                        | 3. Proof of employment by TVET;  |
|                        | 4. Signed POPI declaration;  |
|                        | 5. Commencement letter   |
| Assumptions            | Enrolled skills programmes will expose TVET lecturers to the industry.   |
| Disaggregation of      | > Women, 70%   |
| beneficiaries          | > Youth, 60%   |
|                        | > For people with disabilities, 3%   |
|                        | > Rural, 26%   |
| Spatial Transformation | N/A  |
| Calculation Type       | Cumulative (year-end)  |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Indicator title          | 2.6.3. Number of TVET Lecturers exposed to the industry through Skills Programmes |
| Reporting cycle          | Bi–Annual   |
| Desired                  | 50  |
| performance              |   |
| Indicator responsibility | Executive Manager: Strategy and Insights  |

| COMPONENTS                                   | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--|--|
| Indicator title                              | 2.6.4. Number of TVET college Managers receiving training on curriculum related studies  |
| Definition                                   | This indicator refers to the TVET College Managers' who have been enrolled/entered in an intervention on curriculum related studies through skills programmes/short courses funded by the Services SETA.  "Training on curriculum-related studies" refers to learning or process to acquire skills relating to curriculum studies.  "Credit-bearing short course" is a type of short learning programme for which credits, to the course's contribution to a unit standard and/or part qualification, are awarded.  "Non-credit bearing short course" is a type of short learning programme for which no credits are awarded |
|  | to unit standards or qualifications depending on the purpose and or assessments of the programme.  |
| Data source                                  | List of TVET College Managers that were enrolled/entered.  |
| Method of calculation                        | A simple count of TVET College Managers who have received training.  |
| Means of Verification/ Assessment            | <ol> <li>Learner enrolments form/ Learner Agreement;</li> <li>Certified ID copy</li> <li>Proof of employment by TVET</li> <li>Signed POPI declaration</li> <li>Commencement letter</li> </ol>  |
| Assumptions                                  | The Services SETA has a curriculum development programme and is able to implement this training.   |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries              | <ul> <li>&gt; Women, 70%</li> <li>&gt; Youth, 60%</li> <li>&gt; For people with disabilities, 3%</li> <li>&gt; Rural, 26%</li> </ul>   |
| Spatial                                      | N/A  |
| Transformation                               |  |
| Calculation Type                             | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle                              | Quarterly  |
| Desired performance Indicator responsibility | Executive Manager: Strategy and Insights   |
| aicator responsibility                       | Excedence manager, otrategy and maigrits   |

| COMPONENTS             | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|------------------------|---|
| Indicator title        | 2.6.5. Number of TVET colleges Lecturers awarded Bursaries  |
| Definition             | This indicator refers to bursaries awarded to TVET College lecturers to further their studies in bursaries programme within a financial year. |
|                        | "Bursaries" is a grant awarded to learners enrolled for part or full qualifications registered on the NQF.                                    |
| Data source            | List of TVET colleges lectures awarded bursaries.   |
| Method of calculation  | A simple count of TVET lecturers awarded bursaries by the Services SETA   |
| Means of Verification/ | Bursary Agreement Form  |
| Assessment             | 2. Proof of registration from HEI   |
|                        | 3. Certified ID copy  |
|                        | 4. Proof of employment by TVET college  |
|                        | 5. Signed POPI declaration  |
| Assumptions            | TVET lecturers are pursuing further studies   |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------|--|
| Indicator title          | 2.6.5. Number of TVET colleges Lecturers awarded Bursaries |
| Disaggregation of        | > Women, 70%   |
| beneficiaries            | > Youth, 60%   |
|                          | > For people with disabilities, 3%                         |
|                          | > Rural, 26%   |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A  |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year-end)                                      |
| Reporting cycle          | Bi–Annual  |
| Desired performance      | 50   |
| Indicator responsibility | > Executive Manager: Office of the CEO                     |
|                          | > Executive Manager: Strategy and Insights                 |

| COMPONENTS                      | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Indicator title                 | 2.6.6. Number of infrastructure development projects (equipment/workshops) to support TVET colleges   |
| Definition                      | This indicator refers to the support provided to TVET Colleges in the form of offering equipment/ renovation of buildings or construction of workshops as agreed to between the Services SETA and a concerned college.  |
|                                 | "Equipment" refers to tools required by the respective colleges to implement skills development interventions.  |
|                                 | "Workshop" can be defined as a space/room/infrastructure constructed/renovated for the TVET learners to practice their technical modules.   |
| Data source                     | List of infrastructure development (equipment/workshops) projects that were provided to the TVET college/s  |
| Method of calculation           | A simple count of infrastructure development (equipment/workshops) projects that were provided to the TVET college/s.   |
| Means of Verification/          | Support with Equipment  |
| Assessment                      | Memorandum of Agreement / Offer Letter  |
|                                 | 2. Proof of delivery note   |
|                                 | Support with Workshop (Skills Development Centre)   |
|                                 | (depending on the phase/predetermined performance of the project)   |
|                                 | General Funding Agreement/Bill of Quantities Drawings/ Offer letter to a construction service provider and signed SLA between a service provider and Services SETA/ Program of construction works report/ Completion Certificate/ Project final account/Signed operationalisation MOA |
| Assumptions                     | The Services SETA has sufficient funds to support TVET Colleges with equipment/renovations or workshops.  |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries | N/A   |
| Spatial Transformation          | N/A   |
| Calculation Type                | Cumulative (year-end)   |
| Reporting cycle                 | Bi-Annual   |
| Desired performance             | 2   |
| Indicator responsibility        | Executive Manager: Office of the CEO  |

| COMPONENTS                                     | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--|--|
| Indicator title                                | 2.6.7. Number of CET colleges lecturers awarded skills development programmes  |
| Definition                                     | This indicator refers to the number of CET lecturers that have been entered/enrolled on related skills programmes/short courses funded by the Services SETA.   |
|  | "Skills Development Programmes" can be defined as skills programmes/short courses that are conducted to improve productivity in the workplace and the competitiveness of CETs.                                   |
|  | "Credit-bearing short course" is a type of short learning programme for which credits, to the course's contribution to a unit standard and/or part qualification, are awarded.                                   |
|  | "Non-credit bearing short course" is a type of short learning programme for which no credits are awarded to unit standards or qualifications depending on the purpose and or assessments of the programme.       |
| Data source                                    | List of CET lectures that were enrolled/entered in a skills development programme  |
| Method of calculation                          | A simple count of CET lecturers awarded skills development programme.  |
| Means of Verification/ Assessment  Assumptions | Learner enrolment form/ Learner Agreement     Certified ID copy     Proof of employment by CET     Signed POPI declaration     Commencement letter  CET lecturers participates in Skills development programmes. |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries                | <ul> <li>&gt; Women, 70%</li> <li>&gt; Youth, 60%</li> <li>&gt; For people with disabilities, 3%</li> <li>&gt; Rural, 26%</li> </ul>   |
| Spatial Transformation                         | N/A  |
| Calculation Type                               | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle                                | Bi-Annual  |
| Desired performance                            | 20   |
| Indicator responsibility                       | Executive Manager: Strategy and Insights   |

| COMPONENTS             | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|------------------------|---|
| Indicator title        | 2.6.8. Number of infrastructure development projects (equipment/ workshops/ Connectivity/ ICT) to support CET colleges  |
| Definition             | This indicator refers to the support provided to CETs in the form of giving equipment/ workshops/ connectivity/ ICT as agreed to between the Services SETA and a concerned college.   |
|                        | <b>"Equipment"</b> refers to tools required by the respective college to implement skills development interventions.  |
|                        | "Workshop" can be defined as a renovated/constructed space/room at a CET designated for learners to practice their technical modules.   |
|                        | "Connectivity/ICT" refers to Technology infrastructure or connectivity support provided to the CET College.   |
| Data source            | List of infrastructure development (equipment/ workshops/ Connectivity/ ICT) projects that were provided to the CET college/s.  |
| Method of calculation  | A simple count of infrastructure development (equipment/ workshops/ Connectivity/ ICT) projects that were provided to the CET college/s.  |
| Means of Verification/ | Support with Equipment/ICT/Connectivity   |
| Assessment             | 1. Memorandum of Agreement/ Offer Letter  |
|                        | 2. Proof of Delivery/Service rendered   |
|                        | Support with Workshop (Skills Development Centre)   |
|                        | (depending on the phase/predetermined performance of the project)   |
|                        | General Funding Agreement/ Bill of Quantities Drawings/ Offer letter to a construction service provider and Signed SLA between a service provider and Services SETA/ Program of construction works report/ Completion Certificate/ Project final account/ Signed operationalisation MOA |
| Assumptions            | The Services SETA has sufficient funds to support CETs with equipment/ workshops renovation/ Connectivity/ ICT infrastructure.  |

| COMPONENTS                      | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title                 | 2.6.8. Number of infrastructure development projects (equipment/ workshops/ Connectivity/ ICT) to support CET colleges |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries | N/A  |
| Spatial Transformation          | N/A  |
| Calculation Type                | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle                 | Annual   |
| Desired performance             | 1  |
| Indicator responsibility        | Executive Manager: Office of the CEO   |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------|--|
| Indicator title          | 2.6.9. Number of CET College Managers receiving training on curriculum related studies   |
| Definition               | This indicator refers to the CET College Managers' who have been enrolled/entered in an intervention on curriculum related studies through skills programmes/short courses funded by the Services SETA.    |
|                          | "Training on curriculum-related studies" refers to learning or process to acquire skills relating to curriculum studies.   |
|                          | "Credit-bearing short course" is a type of short learning programme for which credits, to the course's contribution to a unit standard and/or part qualification, are awarded.                             |
|                          | "Non-credit bearing short course" is a type of short learning programme for which no credits are awarded to unit standards or qualifications depending on the purpose and or assessments of the programme. |
| Data source              | List of CET College Managers that were enrolled/entered  |
| Method of calculation    | A simple count of CET College Managers who have received training  |
| Means of Verification/   | 1. Learner enrolment form/ Learner Agreement   |
| Assessment               | 2. Certified ID copy   |
|                          | 3. Proof of employment by CET  |
|                          | 4. Signed POPI declaration   |
|                          | 5. Commencement letter   |
| Assumptions              | CET College managers are interested in participating in this training, and the Services SETA has sufficient funds.   |
| Disaggregation of        | > Women, 70%   |
| beneficiaries            | > Youth, 60%   |
|                          | > For people with disabilities, 3%   |
|                          | > Rural, 26%   |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A  |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle          | Bi-Annual  |
| Desired performance      | 5  |
| Indicator responsibility | Executive Manager: Strategy and Insights   |

| COMPONENTS            | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|-----------------------|--|
| Indicator title       | 2.6.10. Number of CET learners accessing AET programmes  |
| Definition            | The indicator refers to the total number of unemployed learners based at CETs and entered on Services SETA-funded AET programmes within the financial year.    |
|                       | "CET learners" refers to unemployed learners enrolled for AET programmes at a CET College.   |
|                       | "AET programmes" refers to formal learning/training by an accredited assurance body for adults to improve their knowledge and skills on numeracy and literacy. |
| Data source           | List of CET unemployed learners accessing the AET programme  |
| Method of calculation | A simple count of unemployed learners that entered AET learning interventions at CET.  |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Indicator title          | 2.6.10. Number of CET learners accessing AET programmes                                     |
| Means of Verification/   | 1. Completed Learner Agreement Forms  |
| Assessment               | 2. Certified ID copies  |
|                          | 3. Signed POPI Declaration  |
|                          | 4. Proof of registration to the CET   |
|                          | 5. Commencement letter  |
| Assumptions              | There is sufficient funding to award study grants for AET unemployed learners based at CETs |
| Disaggregation of        | > Women, 70%  |
| beneficiaries            | > Youth, 60%  |
|                          | > For people with disabilities, 3%  |
|                          | > Rural, 26%  |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A   |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year-end)   |
| Reporting cycle          | Bi–Annual   |
| Desired performance      | 20  |
| Indicator responsibility | > Executive Manager: Operations   |
|                          | > Executive Manager: Office of the CEO  |

# SUB-PROGRAMME: 2.7. PARTNERSHIPS AND COLLABORATIONS

| COMPONENTS                      | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Indicator title                 | 2.7.1. Number of TVET partnerships established  |
| Definition                      | The indicator refers to the total number of TVET College partnerships established through formal agreements between Services SETA and higher learning institutes to realise specified common skills development objectives within a financial year.   |
|                                 | "Partnerships" A partnership is defined as a collaboration between two or more parties to achieve the specified outcomes towards addressing mutual and inclusive skills priorities or objectives as guided by the NSDP. For instance, the Services SETA can provide funding; partner organisations provide the resources, sites, and learning and training to achieve its aims. |
|                                 | <b>"TVET"</b> means public Technical, Vocational, Education and Training colleges – previously referred to as public institutions of Further Education and Training (FET).  |
| Data source                     | List of TVET partnerships entered into  |
| Method of Calculation           | A simple count of the number of partnerships established with TVET Colleges   |
| Means of Verification/          | Memorandum of Agreement   |
| Assessment                      | or  |
|                                 | Learning Programme Commencement Letter  |
|                                 | or  |
|                                 | Confirmation letter   |
|                                 | or  |
|                                 | Skills Development Provider Award Letter  |
|                                 | or  |
|                                 | Capacitation letter or report.  |
| Assumptions                     | TVET Colleges partner with the Services SETA, and there are enough funds to support such partnerships.  |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries | N/A   |
| Spatial Transformation          | N/A   |
| Calculation Type                | Cumulative (year-end)   |
| Reporting cycle                 | Bi–Annual   |
| Desired performance             | 5   |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS                                   |
|--------------------------|--|
| Indicator title          | 2.7.1. Number of TVET partnerships established |
| Indicator responsibility | › Executive Manager: Office of the CEO         |
|                          | › Executive Manager: Strategy and Insights     |

| COMPONENTS                      | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Indicator title                 | 2.7.2. Number of HEI partnerships established   |
| Definition                      | The indicator refers to the total number of HEI partnerships established through formal agreements between Services SETA and higher learning institutes to realise specified common skills development objectives within a financial year.  |
|                                 | "Partnerships" A partnership is defined as a collaboration between two or more parties to achieve the specified outcomes towards addressing mutual and inclusive skills priorities or objectives as guided by the NSDP. For instance, the Services SETA can provide funding; partner organisations provide the resources, sites, and learning and training to achieve its aims. |
|                                 | "HEI" means Public and Private Universities/Colleges.   |
| Data source                     | List of HEI partnerships entered into.  |
| Method of Calculation           | A simple count of the number of partnerships established with HEI   |
| Means of Verification/          | Memorandum of Agreement   |
| Assessment                      | or  |
|                                 | Learning Programme Commencement Letter  |
|                                 | or  |
|                                 | confirmation letter   |
|                                 | or  |
|                                 | Skills Development Provider Award Letter  |
|                                 | or  |
|                                 | Capacitation letter or report.  |
| Assumptions                     | HEIs partner with the Services SETA, and there are enough funds to support such partnerships.   |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries | N/A   |
| Spatial                         | N/A   |
| Transformation                  |   |
| Calculation Type                | Cumulative (year-end)   |
| Reporting cycle                 | Annual  |
| Desired performance             | 2   |
| Indicator responsibility        | Executive Manager: Office of the CEO  |

| COMPONENTS            | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|-----------------------|---|
| Indicator title       | 2.7.3. Number of CET partnerships established   |
| Definition            | The indicator refers to the total number of CET college partnerships established through formal agreements between Services SETA and higher learning institutes to realise specified common skills development objectives within a financial year.  |
|                       | "Partnerships" A partnership is defined as a collaboration between two or more parties to achieve the specified outcomes towards addressing mutual and inclusive skills priorities or objectives as guided by the NSDP. For instance, the Services SETA can provide funding; partner organisations provide the resources, sites, and learning and training to achieve its aims.  "CET" means Community Education and Training colleges. |
| Data source           | List of CET college partnerships entered into   |
| Method of Calculation | A simple count of the number of partnerships established CET colleges.  |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Indicator title          | 2.7.3. Number of CET partnerships established   |
| Means of Verification/   | Memorandum of Agreement   |
| Assessment               | or  |
|                          | Learning Programme Commencement Letter  |
|                          | or  |
|                          | confirmation letter   |
|                          | or  |
|                          | Skills Development Provider Award Letter  |
|                          | or  |
|                          | Capacitation letter or report.  |
| Assumptions              | CETs partner with the Services SETA, and there are enough funds to support such partnerships. |
| Disaggregation of        | N/A   |
| beneficiaries            |   |
| Spatial                  | N/A   |
| Transformation           |   |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year–end)   |
| Reporting cycle          | Bi-Annual   |
| Desired performance      | 2   |
| Indicator responsibility | > Executive Manager: Office of the CEO  |
|                          | > Executive Manager: Strategy and Insights  |

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title                      | 2.7.4. Number of SETA–Employer partnerships established  |
| Definition                           | This indicator refers to employers partnered with the Services SETA for skills development.  |
|                                      | "Partnership" refers to a collaboration between two or more parties to achieve the specified outcomes towards addressing mutual and inclusive skills priorities or objectives as guided by the NSDP. For instance, the Services SETA can provide funding; partner organisations provide the resources, sites, and learning and training to achieve its aims. |
|                                      | The Services SETA and entities can also jointly fund the intervention. There can also be partnerships without monetary attachments, administered through a Memorandum of Understanding/Agreement (MoU/MoA)/Implementation Plan with non-financial objectives and interventions.  |
|                                      | "Entities" may include employer companies, associations, professional bodies, unions, training providers, SOEs/Government departments, or institutions of higher learning.   |
| Data source                          | List of SETA-employer partnerships   |
| Method of calculation                | A simple count of employers that have formed a partnership with the Services SETA.   |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | Memorandum of Understanding/ Memorandum of Agreement/Letters of award/Offer Letters/ Implementation Plan.  |
| Assumptions                          | Employers are willing to form a partnership with the Services SETA.  |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries      | N/A  |
| Spatial Transformation               | N/A  |
| Calculation Type                     | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle                      | Quarterly  |
| Desired performance                  | 120  |
| Indicator responsibility             | <ul> <li>Executive Manager: Strategy and Insights</li> <li>Executive Manager: Office of the CEO</li> </ul>   |

| COMPONENTS                      | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title                 | 2.7.5. Number of Federations/Trade Unions supported through the relevant skills training interventions   |
| Definition                      | This indicator refers to the number of trade unions / federations supported by the Services SETA through credit-bearing or non-credit-bearing skills development learning programmes and/or capacitation learning interventions. |
|                                 | <b>"Trade unions"</b> refers to an organised association of workers in trade, group of trades, profession, or specific sectors formed to protect and further their rights and interests.   |
|                                 | "Federation" is an umbrella body of national trade unions organised in specific industry sectors or  |
|                                 | occupational groups.   |
|                                 | "Credit-bearing short course" is a short learning programme for which credits, the course's contribution to a unit standard and/or part qualification, are awarded.  |
|                                 | "Non-credit bearing short course" is a short learning programme for which no credits are awarded to unit standards or qualifications, depending on the purpose and assessments of the programme.                                 |
| Data source                     | List of trade unions / federations supported   |
| Method of calculation           | A simple count of the number of trade unions / federations supported   |
| Means of Verification/          | 1. List of trade unions / federations supported  |
| Assessment                      | 2. Learning Programmes Commencement Letter/ Worker Initiated Intervention/Workshop Report  |
| Assumptions                     | Trade unions / Federations participates in Services SETA programmes.   |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries | N/A  |
| Spatial Transformation          | N/A  |
| Calculation Type                | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle                 | Quarterly  |
| Desired performance             | 8  |
| Indicator responsibility        | Executive Manager: Strategy and Insights   |

| COMPONENTS                      | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Indicator title                 | 2.7.6. Number of Rural Development Projects Initiated   |
| Definition                      | This indicator refers to projects that are initiated for rural development with the intension to improve their quality of life and economic well-being of people living in rural areas. The South African rural landscape is characterised by lack of infrastructure and accessibility to training facilities as a result the interventions may be delivered at an adjacent urban area. |
|                                 | "Rural area" is a geographic area that is categorised as rural by the South African policy/legislation/strategies.  |
|                                 | "Rural Development Projects" refers to projects initiated in the rural areas targeted at development in terms of skills development.  |
| Data source                     | List of rural development projects implemented  |
| Method of calculation           | A simple count of the number of rural development projects implemented.   |
| Means of Verification/          | Learning programme Commencement Letter  |
| Assessment                      | or  |
|                                 | MOA   |
|                                 | or  |
|                                 | Delivery note   |
| Assumptions                     | Services SETA has sufficient funds to implement rural development projects.   |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries | N/A   |
| Spatial Transformation          | N/A   |
| Calculation Type                | Cumulative (year-end)   |
| Reporting cycle                 | Bi-annual   |
| Desired performance             | 10  |
| Indicator responsibility        | Executive Manager: Office of the CEO  |

# PROGRAMME 3: LEARNING PROGRAMMES

# OUTPUT 3: PROMOTE ACCESS TO TECHNICAL, MANAGERIAL AND ENTREPRENEURIAL SKILLS ACROSS THE SERVICE SECTOR

SUB-PROGRAMME 3.1: ECD

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title                      | 3.1.1. Number of cooperatives funded for skills that enhance enterprise growth and development   |
| Definition                           | The indicator refers to the total number of Cooperatives supported with training by Services SETA, as prescribed by the DHET SLA requirements.  "Cooperatives" refers to Cooperatives as defined in the Cooperatives Act, 2005 and amended in 2013.  "Training" means learning and acquiring skills or behaviours to do a particular task or activity. Training can be delivered through workshops, eLearning courses and other forms of applied one-on-one or group |
|                                      | learning.  |
| Data source                          | Attendance registers of Cooperatives for training workshop or applied one–on–one/ group learning opportunity hosted by the Services SETA.  |
| Method of calculation                | Simple count of the number of Cooperatives supported with training.  |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | <ol> <li>Proof of application / registration form</li> <li>CIPC (Companies and Intellectual Property Commission) Certificate of Registration of Cooperative and or verification via the CIPC eServices Enterprise Search Tool – Biz Portal or</li> <li>Proof of employment or volunteer in the Cooperative if not a member</li> <li>Attendance records</li> </ol>  |
| Assumptions                          | Cooperatives completes training programmes.  |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries      | N/A  |
| Spatial Transformation               | N/A  |
| Calculation Type                     | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle                      | Quarterly  |
| Desired performance                  | 300  |
| Indicator responsibility             | Executive Manager: Office of the CEO   |

| COMPONENTS            | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|-----------------------|---|
| Indicator title       | 3.1.2. Number of small businesses funded for skills that enhance growth and development   |
| Definition            | The indicator refers to the total number of SMMEs supported with training by the Services SETA, as prescribed by the DHET SLA requirements.   |
|                       | "Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs)" refers to a small enterprise as defined in the National Small Enterprise Act 1996 (Act no.102 of 1996).   |
|                       | "Training" means learning and acquiring skills or behaviours to do a particular task or activity. Training can be delivered through workshops, eLearning courses and other forms of applied one–on–one or group learning. |
| Data source           | Attendance registers of SMMEs for training workshop or applied one–on–one/ group learning opportunity hosted by the Services SETA.  |
| Method of calculation | Simple count of the number of SMMEs supported with training.  |

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title                      | 3.1.2. Number of small businesses funded for skills that enhance growth and development  |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | <ol> <li>Proof of application / registration form</li> <li>CIPC (Companies and Intellectual Property Commission) Certificate of Registration of SMME and or verification via the CIPC eServices Enterprise Search Tool – Biz Portal / Proof of employment/voluntary (if not a member)</li> <li>Proof that the company is an SMME.</li> <li>Attendance records</li> </ol> |
| Assumptions                          | SMMEs completes training programmes.   |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries      | N/A  |
| Spatial Transformation               | N/A  |
| Calculation Type                     | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle                      | Quarterly  |
| Desired performance                  | 500  |
| Indicator responsibility             | Executive Manager: Office of the CEO   |

| COMPONENTS                      | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Indicator title                 | 3.1.3 Number of established or emergent cooperatives trained on sector and national priority occupations or skills.   |
| Definition                      | This indicator refers to the number of established or emergent cooperatives trained in the sector and national priority occupations or skills. The indicator measures training on prioritised occupations or skills provided to established or emergent cooperatives.   |
|                                 | "Established cooperatives" means cooperative established as per Cooperatives Act, 2005, as amended in 2013, means an autonomous association of persons united voluntarily to meet their common economic, social, or cultural needs and aspirations through a jointly owned and democratically controlled enterprise organised and operated on cooperative principles. |
|                                 | "Emergent cooperatives" means cooperatives still at the start-up stage and requiring assistance.  |
|                                 | "Priority occupations or skills" refers to the sector and/or national occupations or skills identified by the Services SETA and/or Government.  |
| Data source                     | › Research report on training needs   |
|                                 | > established or emergent cooperatives that register and attend a training opportunity hosted by the Services SETA.   |
| Method of Calculation           | List of established or emergent cooperatives trained in the sector and national priority occupations or skills.   |
| Means of Verification/          | Cooperative   |
| Assessment                      | Proof of application / registration form  |
|                                 | 2. CIPC (Companies and Intellectual Property Commission) Certificate of Registration of Cooperative and or verification via the CIPC eServices Enterprise Search Tool – Biz Portal  |
|                                 | or  |
|                                 | Affidavit confirming trading if not yet established – (emergent)  |
|                                 | or  |
|                                 | Proof of employment or volunteer in the Cooperative if not a member of the enterprise   |
|                                 | 3. Attendance records   |
| Assumptions                     | There is a budget to train these established or emergent cooperatives.  |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries | N/A   |
| Spatial Transformation          | N/A   |
| Calculation Type                | Cumulative (year-end)   |
| Reporting cycle                 | Quarterly   |
| Desired Performance             | 50  |
| Indicator Responsibility        | > Executive Manager: Strategy and Insights  |
|                                 | › Executive Manager: Office of the CEO  |

| COMPONENTS                        | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title                   | 3.1.4. Number of small and emerging enterprises trained on sector and national identified priority occupations or skills   |
| Definition                        | This indicator refers to the number of enterprises trained in the sector and national priority occupations or skills. The indicator measures training on prioritised occupations or skills provided to small and emerging enterprises.  "Small Enterprise" refers to a small enterprise as defined in the National Small Enterprise Act 1996 (Act no.102 of 1996). |
|                                   | "Emerging Enterprise" refers to enterprises or companies still at start-up and requiring assistance.  "Priority occupations or skills" refers to the sector and/or national occupations or skills identified by the Services SETA and/or Government.   |
| Data source                       | <ul> <li>Research report on training needs</li> <li>Small and emerging enterprises that register and attend a training opportunity hosted by the Services SETA.</li> </ul>   |
| Method of Calculation             | List of small and emerging enterprises trained in the sector and national priority occupations or skills.  |
| Means of Verification/ Assessment | <ol> <li>Small Enterprises</li> <li>Proof of application / registration form</li> <li>CIPC (Companies and Intellectual Property Commission) Certificate of Registration of Small enterprise and or verification via the CIPC eServices Enterprise Search Tool – Biz Portal or         Affidavit confirming trading if not yet registered – (emerging) or</li></ol> |
| Assumptions                       | There is a budget to train these small and emerging enterprises.   |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries   | N/A  |
| Spatial Transformation            | N/A  |
| Calculation Type                  | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle                   | Quarterly  |
| Desired Performance               | 50   |
| Indicator Responsibility          | Executive Manager: Strategy and Insights     Executive Manager: Office of the CEO  |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------|--|
| Indicator title          | 3.1.5. Number of CBOs/ NGOs/ NPOs funded for skills that enhance the development and sustainability of their organisation activities   |
| Definition               | The indicator refers to the total number of CBO/NGO /NPO supported with training funded by Services SETA, as prescribed by the DHET SLA requirements.  |
|                          | "Community-Based Organisations (CBOs)" are Non-Profit Organisations made up of members from a local community that take ownership of developing their community and the livelihoods of local residents through realising the full potential of community assets. The nature of entities includes Voluntary Associations, Non-Profit Companies (NPCs) or Trusts. Some even register as Social Enterprises (for-profit). Faith-based CBOs are called Faith Based Organisations (FBOs). |
|                          | "Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs)" A Non-Governmental Organisation is an organisation that generally is formed independent from government. They are typically nonprofit entities, and many of them are active in humanitarianism or the social sciences; they can also include clubs and associations that provide services to their members and others.   |
|                          | "Non-Profit Organisations (NPOs)" A Non-Profit Organisation, also known as a non-business entity, not-for-profit organization, or nonprofit institution, is a legal entity organized and operated for a collective, public or social benefit, in contrast with an entity that operates as a business aiming to generate a profit for its owners.   |
|                          | "Non- Profit Companies (NPCs)" refers to a non-profit company is a company incorporated for public benefit or other objective relating to one or more of cultural, social activities, communal or group interest.  |
|                          | <b>"Training"</b> means learning and acquiring skills or behaviours to do a particular task or activity. Training can be delivered through workshops, eLearning courses and other forms of applied one–on–one or group learning.   |
| Data source              | Attendance registers of CBOs/ NGOs/ NPOs for training workshop or applied one–on–one/ group learning opportunity hosted by the Services SETA.  |
| Method of calculation    | Simple count of the number of CBOs/ NGOs/ NPOs supported with training.  |
| Means of verification/   | 1. Proof of application / registration form  |
| Assessment               | Department of Social Development (DSD) certificate of registration of NPOs/NGO/CBO – (NPOs/NGO/CBO only)   |
|                          | or   |
|                          | CIPC (Companies and Intellectual Property Commission) Certificate of Registration of NPC and or verification via the CIPC eServices Enterprise Search Tool – Biz Portal– (NPC only)  |
|                          | or   |
|                          | Proof of membership/employment or volunteer if not a member  |
|                          | 3. Attendance records  |
| Assumptions              | CBOs/ NGOs/ NPOs/NPC attends and completes training programmes.  |
| Disaggregation of        | > Women, 70%   |
| beneficiaries            | > Youth, 60%   |
|                          | > For people with disabilities, 3%   |
|                          | > Rural, 26%   |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A  |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle          | Quarterly  |
| Desired performance      | 100  |
| Indicator responsibility | Executive Manager: Office of the CEO   |

| COMPONENTS      | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|-----------------|---|
| Indicator title | 3.1.6. Number of people trained in entrepreneurship supported to start their business   |
| Definition      | This indicator measures the SETA's contribution to entrepreneurship development to support the growth of individuals to start their businesses.   |
|                 | <b>"Training in entrepreneurship"</b> means training in a structured programme that aims to equip participants with the necessary skills and mindset for identifying and launching new business ventures. |
| Data source     | People that register and attend a training opportunity on entrepreneurship hosted by the Services SETA.   |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Indicator title          | 3.1.6. Number of people trained in entrepreneurship supported to start their business |
| Method of calculation    | A simple count of the number of people trained to start their businesses              |
| Means of Verification/   | 1. Proof of application / registration form   |
| Assessment               | 2. Learner Agreement.   |
|                          | 3. Attendance Register/Record   |
|                          | 4. Certified ID copy  |
| Assumptions              | People that require training accesses opportunities offered by the Services SETA.     |
| Disaggregation of        | > Women, 70%  |
| beneficiaries            | > Youth, 60%  |
|                          | > For people with disabilities, 3%  |
|                          | > Rural, 26%  |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A   |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year-end)   |
| Reporting Cycle          | Quarterly   |
| Desired performance      | 200   |
| Indicator Responsibility | Executive Manager: Office of the CEO  |

# SUB-PROGRAMME 3.2: LEARNING PROGRAMMES ENROLMENTS

| COMPONENTS             | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|------------------------|--|
| Indicator title        | 3.2.1. Number of unemployed learners enrolled learnerships programmes  |
| Definition             | The indicator refers unemployed learners enrolled into a learnership funded by the Services SETA through Discretionary Grants.   |
|                        | "Unemployed learners" Refers to a learner who was not employed at the time of enrolling on the Learning Programme.   |
|                        | "Learnerships" A period of workplace–based learning culminating in an occupational qualification or part–qualification.  |
|                        | "Entered/Enrolled" means the enrolment of learners on a learning programme post verifying requisite employer and learner documentation.  |
| Data source            | Compiled list of unemployed learners entered on a learnership funded by Services SETA following The Sector Education and Training Management Information System (SETMIS) requirements. |
| Method of calculation  | The sum of unemployed Services SETA-funded learners entered on a learnership within the applicable reporting period.   |
| Means of Verification/ | 1. Workplace Based Learning Programme Agreement/ Learner Enrolment Form  |
| Assessment             | 2. Certified ID copies of learners   |
|                        | 3. Certified copies of the highest qualification   |
|                        | 4. Unemployment Affidavit  |
|                        | 5. Learners work placement/employment contract   |
|                        | 6. Signed POPI Declaration   |
|                        | 7. Proof of Disability (if applicable)   |
|                        | 8. Commencement Letter   |
| Assumptions            | Services SETA receives adequate applications in response to Discretionary Grant advertisements.  |
|                        | Applicants have the capacity to recruit and implement the learning programmes.   |
| Disaggregation of      | > Women, 60%   |
| beneficiaries          | > Youth, 80%   |
|                        | > For people with disability, 3%   |
|                        | > Rural, 26%   |
| Spatial Transformation | N/A  |
| Calculation Type       | Cumulative (year-end)  |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Indicator title          | 3.2.1. Number of unemployed learners enrolled learnerships programmes |
| Reporting cycle          | Quarterly   |
| Desired performance      | 10,790  |
| Indicator responsibility | Executive Manager: Operations   |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------|--|
| Indicator title          | 3.2.2. Number of unemployed learners granted bursaries (new enrolments)  |
| Definition               | The indicator refers to the total number of unemployed learners entered on Services SETA-funded bursary programmes for the first time within the financial year. |
|                          | "Unemployed learners" refers to learners who are not employed at the time of contracting into a bursary granted by the Services SETA.                            |
|                          | "Bursaries" is a grant awarded to learners enrolled for part or full qualifications registered on the NQF.   |
| Data source              | List of the first-time unemployed learners that were supported with bursaries funded by the Services SETA  |
| Method of calculation    | A simple count of unemployed learners granted bursaries for the first time, as reported on SETMIS.   |
| Means of Verification/   | Bursary Agreement Form/Bursary Registration Form   |
| Assessment               | 2. Proof of registration/Fee Statement   |
|                          | 3. Certified ID copy   |
|                          | 4. Signed POPI Declaration   |
|                          | 5. Unemployment Affidavit  |
| Assumptions              | There are sufficient numbers of unemployed learners in the services sector related qualifications seeking funding at TVET, Colleges and Universities             |
| Disaggregation of        | > Women, 60%   |
| beneficiaries            | > Youth, 80%   |
|                          | › People with disability, 3%   |
|                          | > Rural, 26%   |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A  |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle          | Quarterly  |
| Desired performance      | 1,100  |
| Indicator responsibility | Executive Manager: Office of the CEO   |

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Indicator title                      | 3.2.3. Number of unemployed learners granted bursaries (continuing)   |
| Definition                           | The indicator refers to the total number of unemployed learners that have been funded for bursary programmes in previous years and are continuing with furthering their studies within the financial year.  "Unemployed learners" refers to learners who are not employed at the time of contracting into bursary granted by the Services SETA.  "Bursaries" is a grant awarded to learners enrolled for part or full qualifications registered on the NQF. |
| Data source                          | List of continuing unemployed learners that were supported with bursaries funded by the Services SETA.  |
| Method of calculation                | A simple count of continuing unemployed learners granted bursaries as reported on SETMIS.   |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | <ol> <li>Prior academic year results</li> <li>Current academic year proof of registration/Fee Statement</li> <li>Confirmation letter from Services SETA listing the approved learners to the institutions confirming continuing funding</li> <li>Signed POPI Declaration</li> <li>Unemployment Affidavit</li> </ol>   |
| Assumptions                          | There are sufficient numbers of unemployed learners in the services sector related qualifications seeking funding at TVET, Colleges and Universities.   |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Indicator title          | 3.2.3. Number of unemployed learners granted bursaries (continuing) |
| Disaggregation of        | > Women, 60%  |
| beneficiaries            | > Youth, 80%  |
|                          | > People with disability, 3%  |
|                          | > Rural, 26%  |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A   |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year-end)   |
| Reporting cycle          | Quarterly   |
| Desired performance      | 400   |
| Indicator responsibility | Executive Manager: Office of the CEO                                |

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title                      | 3.2.4. Number of Unemployed learners enrolled Internships  |
| Definition                           | The indicator refers to unemployed students from Technical and Vocational Education Training (TVET) Colleges with Vocational related qualifications and Nated certificates below level 6 and students from Universities not requiring Work Integrated Learning to complete their qualifications and placed for internship programmes to attain the Workplace–Based Learning experience for 12 months and are enrolled for an internship funded by the Services SETA through Discretionary Grants.  "Unemployed learners" Refers to a learner who was not employed at the time of enrolling on the Learning Programme.  "Internship placement" refers to a learning programme which consists of a structured work experience component of learning over a specified duration. |
| Data source                          | Compiled list of unemployed interns enrolments funded by Services SETA following the Sector Education and Training Management Information System (SETMIS) requirements.  |
| Method of calculation                | The sum of Services SETA funded Unemployed Internships enrolled within the relevant reporting period.  |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | <ol> <li>Workplace Based Learning Programme Agreement</li> <li>Certified ID copies</li> <li>Certified copies of the highest qualifications attained</li> <li>Unemployment Affidavit</li> <li>Learners work placement/employment contract</li> <li>Signed POPI declaration</li> <li>Proof of Disability (if applicable)</li> <li>Commencement Letter</li> </ol>   |
| Assumptions                          | Services SETA receives adequate applications in response to Discretionary Grant advertisements.  Applicants have capacity to recruit and implements the learning programmes.   |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries      | <ul> <li>&gt; Women, 60%</li> <li>&gt; Youth, 80%</li> <li>&gt; Rural,26%</li> <li>&gt; People with disability, 3%</li> </ul>  |
| Spatial Transformation               | N/A  |
| Calculation Type                     | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle                      | Quarterly  |
| Desired performance                  | 1,019  |
| Indicator responsibility             | Executive Manager: Operations  |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Indicator title          | 3.2.5. Number of TVET students requiring Work Integrated Learning to complete their qualifications placed in workplaces   |
| Definition               | The indicator refers to TVET students who have already completed the N6 National Certificate and requiring Work Integrated Learning for 18 months workplace to complete their National N Diploma qualifications placed in workplaces and are enrolled for an internship funded by the Services SETA through Discretionary Grants. |
|                          | "Internship placement" refers to a learning programme which consists of a structured work experience component of learning of a specific nature over a specified duration.  |
| Data source              | Compiled list of TVET students interns enrolments funded by Services SETA following the Sector Education and Training Management Information System (SETMIS) requirements.  |
| Method of calculation    | The sum of Services SETA funded <b>TVET Students</b> requiring work integrated learning to complete their qualifications placed in workplaces enrolled within the applicable reporting period enrolled within the applicable reporting period.  |
| Means of Verification/   | 1. Workplace Based Learning Programme Agreement   |
| Assessment               | 2. Certified ID copies  |
|                          | 3. Certified copies of the highest qualifications attained  |
|                          | 4. Unemployment Affidavit   |
|                          | 5. Learners work placement/employment contract  |
|                          | 6. Signed POPI declaration  |
|                          | 7. Proof of Disability (if applicable)  |
|                          | 8. Commencement Letter  |
| Assumptions              | Services SETA receives adequate applications in response to Discretionary Grant advertisements.  Applicants have the capacity to recruit and implements the learning programmes.  |
| Disaggregation of        | > Women, 60%  |
| beneficiaries            | > Youth, 80%  |
|                          | > Rural,26%   |
|                          | › People with disability, 3%  |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A   |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year-end)   |
| Reporting cycle          | Quarterly   |
| Desired performance      | 1,890   |
| Indicator responsibility | Executive Manager: Operations   |

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title                      | 3.2.6. Number of people enrolled in CET Internships  |
| Definition                           | The indicator refers to people who completed their studies Workplace–Based Learning (WBL) and/or are requiring Work Integrated Learning (WIL) and are placed at a CET college and are enrolled for an internship funded by the Services SETA through Discretionary Grants.  "Internship placement" refers to a learning programme which consists of a structured work experience component of learning of a specific nature over a specified duration. |
| Data source                          | Compiled list of CET intern enrolments funded by Services SETA following the Sector Education and Training Management Information System (SETMIS) requirements.  |
| Method of calculation                | The sum of Services SETA funded <b>CET Internships</b> enrolled within the relevant reporting period.  |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | <ol> <li>Workplace Based Learning Programme Agreement</li> <li>Certified ID copies</li> <li>Certified copies of the highest qualifications attained</li> <li>Unemployment Affidavit</li> <li>Learners work placement/employment contract</li> <li>Signed POPI declaration</li> <li>Proof of Disability (if applicable)</li> <li>Commencement Letter</li> </ol>   |

| COMPONENTS                      | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title                 | 3.2.6. Number of people enrolled in CET Internships  |
| Assumptions                     | Services SETA receives adequate applications in response to Discretionary Grant advertisements.  Applicants have the capacity to recruit and implements the learning programmes. |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries | <ul> <li>&gt; Women, 60%</li> <li>&gt; Youth, 80%</li> <li>&gt; Rural,26%</li> <li>&gt; People with disability, 3%</li> </ul>  |
| Spatial Transformation          | N/A  |
| Calculation Type                | Cumulative(year-end)   |
| Reporting cycle                 | Quarterly  |
| Desired performance             | 110  |
| Indicator responsibility        | Executive Manager: Operations  |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Indicator title          | 3.2.7. Number of Universities students requiring work integrated learning to complete their qualifications placed in workplaces   |
| Definition               | The indicator refers to University students that are requiring Work Integrated Learning to complete their qualifications placed in workplace and are enrolled in an internship funded by the Service SETA through Discretionary Grants. |
|                          | "Internship placement" refers to a learning programme which consists of a structured work experience component of learning of a specific nature over a specified duration.  |
| Data source              | Compiled list of university students interns enrolments funded by Services SETA following the Sector Education and Training Management Information System (SETMIS) requirements.  |
| Method of calculation    | The sum of Services SETA funded University Students requiring work integrated learning to complete their qualifications placed in workplace enrolled within the applicable reporting period.  |
| Means of Verification/   | Workplace Based Learning Programme Agreement  |
| Assessment               | 2. Certified ID copies  |
|                          | 3. Certified copies of the highest qualifications attained  |
|                          | 4. Unemployment Affidavit   |
|                          | 5. Learners work placement/employment contract  |
|                          | 6. Signed POPI declaration  |
|                          | 7. Proof of Disability (if applicable)  |
|                          | 8. Commencement Letter  |
| Assumptions              | Services SETA receives adequate applications in response to Discretionary Grant advertisements.   |
|                          | Applicants have the capacity to recruit and implements the learning programmes.   |
| Disaggregation of        | > Women, 60%  |
| beneficiaries            | > Youth, 80%  |
|                          | > Rural,26%   |
|                          | > People with disability, 3%  |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A   |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year–end)   |
| Reporting cycle          | Quarterly   |
| Desired performance      | 982   |
| Indicator responsibility | Executive Manager: Operations   |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Indicator title          | 3.2.8. Number of unemployed learners enrolled in Skills Programmes  |
| Definition               | The indicator refers to unemployed learners entered for skills programmes funded by the Services SETA through the Discretionary Grants.   |
|                          | "Unemployed learners" Refers to a learner who was not employed at the time of enrolling on the Learning Programme.  |
|                          | "Skills programmes" refer to an occupationally based, short–term learning programme. When successfully completed, it constitutes credits towards a qualification or part–qualification registered on the NQF. |
|                          | "Entered/Enrolled" means the enrolment of learners on a learning programme post verifying requisite employer and learner documentation.   |
| Data source              | Compiled a list of unemployed skills programmes entered, funded by Services SETA following The Sector Education and Training Management Information System (SETMIS) requirements.                             |
| Method of calculation    | The sum of <b>unemployed</b> Services SETA funded skills programme entered within the applicable reporting period.  |
| Means of Verification/   | Learner Enrolment Forms   |
| Assessment               | 2. Certified ID copies of learners  |
|                          | 3. Unemployment Affidavit   |
|                          | 4. Signed POPI declaration  |
|                          | 5. Commencement Letter  |
| Assumptions              | Services SETA receives adequate applications in response to Discretionary Grant advertisements and applicants have the necessary capacity to recruit and implement the learning programmes.                   |
| Disaggregation of        | > Women, 70%  |
| beneficiaries            | > Youth, 60%  |
|                          | > For people with disability, 3%  |
|                          | > Rural, 26%  |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A   |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year-end)   |
| Reporting cycle          | Quarterly   |
| Desired performance      | 4,298   |
| Indicator responsibility | Executive Manager: Operations   |

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Indicator title                      | 3.2.9. Number of unemployed learners enrolled on Candidacy programmes   |
| Definition                           | The indicator refers to learners entered in a Candidacy programme funded by the Services SETA through the Discretionary Grants.   |
|                                      | "Unemployed learners" Refers to a learner who was not employed at the time of enrolling on the Learning Programme.  |
|                                      | "Candidacy programmes" refers to compulsory learning and training undertaken by graduates through structured workplace training which culminates in a professional designation with a Professional Body.  |
|                                      | "Entered/Enrolled" means the enrolment of learners on a learning programme post verifying requisite employer and learner documentation.   |
| Data source                          | Compiled list of Candidacy funded by Services SETA in accordance with The Sector Education and Training Management Information System (SETMIS) requirements.  |
| Method of calculation                | The sum of Services SETA funded Candidacy learner enrollments within the applicable reporting period.   |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | <ol> <li>Workplace Based Learning Programme Agreement</li> <li>Certified ID copy</li> <li>Certified copies of the highest qualifications attained</li> <li>Unemployment Affidavit</li> <li>Signed POPI declaration</li> <li>Commencement letters</li> </ol> |

| COMPONENTS                      | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title                 | 3.2.9. Number of unemployed learners enrolled on Candidacy programmes  |
| Assumptions                     | Services SETA receives adequate applications in response to Discretionary Grant advertisements, and applicants have the capacity to recruit and implement the learning programmes. |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries | <ul> <li>&gt; Women, 70%</li> <li>&gt; Youth, 50%</li> <li>&gt; Rural, 26%</li> <li>&gt; For people with disabilities, 3%</li> </ul>   |
| Spatial Transformation          | N/A  |
| Calculation Type                | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle                 | Quarterly  |
| Desired performance             | 256  |
| Indicator responsibility        | Executive Manager: Operations  |

| COMPONENTS                        | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title                   | 3.2.10. Number of artisan learners enrolled  |
| Definition                        | The indicator refers to candidates who are enrolled for an apprenticeship or trade test on a related artisan learning programme and do not have a qualification as per the listed trade, who have been registered with the Services SETA to obtain a trade test certificate. |
|                                   | "Artisan" refers to a person certified as competent to perform a listed trade in accordance to SDA.  |
|                                   | "Listed Trade" means trade listed in terms of section 26 B of the SDA  |
|                                   | "Apprenticeship entered": refers to a learner who has entered a structured artisan learning programme in terms of occupations listed as a trade-in Gazette 35625.  |
|                                   | "Trade Test" refers to a final integrated summative assessment for an artisan qualification for a listed trade/occupational trade that is conducted at an accredited Trade Test Centre by an assessor registered with NAMB.  |
|                                   | "Entered/Enrolled" means the enrolment of learners on an apprenticeship or trade test programme post verifying requisite employer and learner documentation.   |
| Data source                       | Compiled list of artisans learners entered funded by Services SETA following The Sector Education and Training Management Information System (SETMIS) requirements.  |
| Method of calculation             | The sum of Services SETA funded Artisans learners entered within the applicable reporting period.  |
| Means of Verification/ Assessment | Workplace Based Learning Programme Agreement (Apprenticeship); or Trade test application (Trade test);   |
|                                   | 2. Certified copy of learner ID;   |
|                                   | 3. Certified copy of highest qualification;  |
|                                   | 4. Learners work placement/employment contract;  |
|                                   | 5. Signed POPI declaration   |
| Assumptions                       | Services SETA receives adequate applications in response to Discretionary Grant advertisements, and applicants have the necessary capacity to recruit and implement the learning programmes.   |
| Disaggregation of                 | > Women, 70%   |
| beneficiaries                     | > Youth, 60%   |
|                                   | > For people with disabilities, 3%   |
|                                   | > Rural, 26%   |
| Spatial Transformation            | N/A  |
| Calculation Type                  | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle                   | Quarterly  |
| Desired performance               | 1,200  |
| Indicator responsibility          | Executive Manager: Operations  |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Indicator title          | 3.2.11. Number of learners enrolled in RPL/ARPL   |
| Definition               | The indicator refers to learners entered on a Recognition of Prior Learning/Artisan Recognition of Prior Learning programme funded by the Services SETA through the Discretionary Grants.   |
|                          | "RPL" Refers to the principles and processes through which the prior knowledge and skills acquired by a person are identified, mediated, and assessed for purposes of admission to a formal course of study or recognition and certification to a formal qualification. |
|                          | "ARPL" Refers to assessing & recognising prior knowledge or skills of people that did artisanal trades for the purposes of admission to a formal course of study or recognition and trade test certification.   |
|                          | "Trade Test" refers to a final integrated summative assessment for an artisan qualification for a listed trade/occupational trade that is conducted at an accredited Trade Test Centre by an assessor registered with NAMB.   |
|                          | "Entered/Enrolled" means the enrolment of learners on a learning programme post verifying requisite employer and learner documentation.   |
| Data source              | Compiled list of RPL/ARPL enrolled funded by Services SETA following The Sector Education and Training Management Information System (SETMIS) requirements.   |
| Method of calculation    | The sum of learners Services SETA-funded Recognition of Prior Learning /Artisan Recognition of Prior Learning learners entered within the applicable reporting period.  |
| Means of Verification/   | Learner Enrolment Form  |
| Assessment               | 2. Certified ID copy  |
|                          | 3. Certified copies of highest qualifications attained (if applicable)  |
|                          | 4. Proof of employment (Workers)  |
|                          | 5. Affidavit/proof of experience or prior year learning (Unemployed)  |
|                          | 6. Signed POPI Declaration  |
|                          | 7. Commencement Letter  |
| Assumptions              | Services SETA receives adequate applications in response to Discretionary Grant advertisements and applicants have the necessary capacity to recruit and implement the learning programmes  |
| Disaggregation of        | > Women, 70%  |
| beneficiaries            | > Youth, 60%  |
|                          | > For people with disabilities, 3%  |
|                          | > Rural, 26%  |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A   |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year–end)   |
| Reporting cycle          | Quarterly   |
| Desired performance      | RPL - 3,000   |
|                          | ARPL - 2,000  |
| Indicator responsibility | Executive Manager: Operations   |

| COMPONENTS            | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|-----------------------|---|
| Indicator title       | 3.2.12. Number of workers enrolled learnerships programmes  |
| Definition            | The indicator refers to workers entered into a learnership funded by the Services SETA through Discretionary Grants.  |
|                       | "Workers" Refers to a learner who is employed/self–employed and receives or/is entitled to income for conducting the employer's /own business when enrolling on the Learning Programme. |
|                       | "Learnerships" – A period of workplace–based learning culminating in an occupational qualification or part–qualification.   |
|                       | "Entered/Enrolled" means the enrolment of learners on a learning programme post verifying requisite learner documentation.  |
| Data source           | Compiled list of workers entered on a learnership funded by Services SETA following The Sector Education and Training Management Information System (SETMIS) requirements.              |
| Method of calculation | The sum of workers Services SETA-funded learners entered on a learnership within the applicable reporting period.   |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Indicator title          | 3.2.12. Number of workers enrolled learnerships programmes                                      |
| Means of Verification/   | 1. Workplace Based Learning Programme Agreement/ Learner Enrolment Form                         |
| Assessment               | 2. Certified ID copies of learners  |
|                          | 3. Certified copies of the highest qualification  |
|                          | 4. Proof of employment  |
|                          | 5. Signed POPI Declaration  |
|                          | 6. Proof of Disability (if applicable)  |
|                          | 7. Commencement Letter  |
| Assumptions              | Services SETA receives adequate applications in response to Discretionary Grant advertisements. |
|                          | Applicants have the capacity to recruit and implement the learning programmes.                  |
| Disaggregation of        | > Women, 60%  |
| beneficiaries            | > Youth, 80%  |
|                          | > For people with disabilities, 3%  |
|                          | > Rural, 26%  |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A   |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year-end)   |
| Reporting cycle          | Quarterly   |
| Desired performance      | 1,448   |
| Indicator responsibility | Executive Manager: Operations   |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------|--|
| Indicator title          | 3.2.13. Number of workers granted bursaries (new entries)  |
| Definition               | The indicator refers to the total number of workers entered on Services SETA-funded bursary programmes for the first time within the financial year.   |
|                          | "Workers" refers to a learner who is employed/self–employed and receives or/is entitled to remuneration for conducting the employer's/own business at the time of contracting into bursary granted by the Services SETA. |
|                          | "Bursaries" is a grant awarded to learners enrolled for part or full qualifications registered on the NQF.   |
| Data source              | List of first time workers that were supported with bursaries funded by the Services SETA  |
| Method of calculation    | A simple count of workers granted bursaries for the first time, as reported on SETMIS.   |
| Means of Verification/   | Bursary Agreement Form/Bursary Registration Form   |
| Assessment               | 2. Proof of registration/Fee Statement   |
|                          | 3. Certified ID Copy   |
|                          | 4. Proof of employment   |
|                          | 5. Signed POPI Declaration   |
| Assumptions              | There are sufficient numbers of learners in the services sector related qualifications seeking funding at TVET, Colleges and Universities.   |
| Disaggregation of        | > Women, 60%   |
| beneficiaries            | > Youth, 80%   |
|                          | > People with disability, 3%   |
|                          | > Rural, 26%   |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A  |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year–end)  |
| Reporting cycle          | Quarterly  |
| Desired performance      | 400  |
| Indicator responsibility | Executive Manager: Office of the CEO   |

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title                      | 3.2.14. Number of workers granted bursaries (continuing)   |
| Definition                           | The indicator refers to the total number of workers that have been funded for bursary programmes in previous years and are continuing with furthering their studies within the financial year.  "Workers" refers to a learner who is employed/self-employed and receives or/is entitled to income for conducting the employer's/own business at the time of contracting into bursary granted by the Services SETA.  "Bursaries" is a grant awarded to learners enrolled for part or full qualifications registered on the NQF. |
| Data source                          | List of continuing workers that were supported with bursaries funded by the Services SETA  |
| Method of calculation                | A simple count of continuing workers granted bursaries as reported on SETMIS.  |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | <ol> <li>Prior academic year results</li> <li>Current academic year proof of registration/Fee Statement</li> <li>Confirmation letter from Services SETA listing the approved learners to the institutions confirming continuing funding</li> <li>Signed POPI Declaration</li> </ol>  |
| Assumptions                          | There are sufficient numbers of learners in the services sector related qualifications seeking funding at TVET, Colleges and Universities.   |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries      | <ul> <li>&gt; Women, 60%</li> <li>&gt; Youth, 80%</li> <li>&gt; People with disability, 3%</li> <li>&gt; Rural, 26%</li> </ul>   |
| Spatial Transformation               | N/A  |
| Calculation Type                     | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle                      | Quarterly  |
| Desired performance                  | 50   |
| Indicator responsibility             | Executive Manager: Office of the CEO   |

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title                      | 3.2.15. Number of workers enrolled in Skills Programmes  |
| Definition                           | The indicator refers to workers entered for skills programmes funded by the Services SETA through the Discretionary Grants.  |
|                                      | "Workers" Refers to a learner who is employed/self-employed and receives or/is entitled to receive income for conducting the business of that employer/own at the time of enrolling on the Learning Programme. |
|                                      | "Skills programmes" refer to an occupationally based, short-term learning programme. When successfully completed, it constitutes credits towards a qualification or part-qualification registered on the NQF.  |
|                                      | "Entered/Enrolled" means the enrolment of learners on a learning programme post verifying requisite employer and learner documentation.  |
| Data source                          | Compiled list of workers skills programmes entered, funded by Services SETA following The Sector Education and Training Management Information System (SETMIS) requirements.                                   |
| Method of calculation                | The sum of workers Services SETA funded skills programme entered within the applicable reporting period.   |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | <ol> <li>Learner Enrolment Forms</li> <li>Certified ID copies of learners</li> <li>Proof of employment (Workers)</li> <li>Signed POPI declaration</li> <li>Commencement Letter</li> </ol>                      |
| Assumptions                          | Services SETA receives adequate applications in response to Discretionary Grant advertisements and applicants have the necessary capacity to recruit and implement the learning programmes.                    |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Indicator title          | 3.2.15. Number of workers enrolled in Skills Programmes |
| Disaggregation of        | > Women, 70%  |
| beneficiaries            | > Youth, 60%  |
|                          | > For people with disabilities, 3%                      |
|                          | > Rural, 26%  |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A   |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year-end)                                   |
| Reporting cycle          | Quarterly   |
| Desired performance      | 2,910   |
| Indicator responsibility | Executive Manager: Operations                           |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------|--|
| Indicator title          | 3.2.16. Number of workers enrolled in AET programmes   |
| Definition               | The indicator refers to workers enrolled on an AET programme funded by the Services SETA through the Discretionary Grants.   |
|                          | "Workers" Refers to a learner who is employed/self–employed and receives or/is entitled to receive remuneration for conducting the business of that employer/own at the time of enrolling on the Learning Programme. |
|                          | "AET programmes" refers to formal learning/training by an accredited assurance body for adults to improve their knowledge and skills on numeracy and literacy.   |
|                          | "Entered/Enrolled" means the enrolment of learners on a learning programme post the verification of requisite employer and learner documentation.  |
| Data source              | Compiled list of AET learners entered funded by Services SETA following The Sector Education and Training Management Information System (SETMIS) requirements.   |
| Method of calculation    | The sum of Services SETA funded AET workers enrolled within the applicable reporting period.   |
| Means of Verification/   | Learner Enrolment Form   |
| Assessment               | 2. Proof of employment – Workers   |
|                          | 3. Certified ID copy   |
|                          | 4. Signed POPI Declaration   |
|                          | 5. Commencement Letter   |
| Assumptions              | Services SETA receives adequate applications in response to Discretionary Grant advertisements, and applicants have the necessary capacity to recruit and implement the learning programmes.                         |
| Disaggregation of        | > Women, 70%   |
| beneficiaries            | > Youth, 60%   |
|                          | > For people with disabilities, 3%   |
|                          | > Rural, 26%   |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A  |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle          | Quarterly  |
| Desired performance      | 210  |
| Indicator responsibility | Executive Manager: Operations  |

#### SUB-PROGRAMME 3.3: LEARNING PROGRAMMES COMPLETIONS

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Indicator title          | 3.3.1. Number of unemployed learners completed learnerships programmes  |
| Definition               | The indicator refers to unemployed learners successfully completing a learnership funded by the Services SETA through the Discretionary Grants.                                     |
|                          | <b>"Unemployed learners"</b> Refers to a learner who was not employed at the time of enrolling on the Learning Programme.   |
|                          | "Learnerships" – A period of workplace–based learning culminating in an occupational qualification or part qualification.   |
|                          | "Completion" means successfully reaching all desired results/passed prescribed number of unit standards, learner regarded as competent and exits with a full or part qualification. |
|                          | "Completion Date" means the date printed on the Certificates/ Statement of Results by Services SETA/ data of receipt of statement of results where received from external entity.   |
| Data source              | Compiled list of unemployed learnership completions funded by Services SETA following The Sector Education and Training Management Information System (SETMIS) requirements.        |
| Method of calculation    | The sum of unemployed Services SETA funded learners completions within the applicable reporting period.   |
| Means of Verification/   | Copy of Certificates/Statement of Results   |
| Assessment               | 2. Certified ID Copy  |
| Assumptions              | For unemployed learners, 25% of Services SETA funded learners entered will terminate during the course and scope of implementation, and 75% will successfully complete.             |
| Disaggregation of        | > Women, 70%  |
| beneficiaries            | > Youth, 60%  |
|                          | > For people with disabilities, 3%  |
|                          | > Rural, 26%  |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A   |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year-end)   |
| Reporting cycle          | Quarterly   |
| Desired performance      | 7,805   |
| Indicator responsibility | Executive Manager: Operations   |

| COMPONENTS             | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|------------------------|---|
| Indicator title        | 3.3.2. Number of unemployed learners granted Bursaries completed their studies  |
| Definition             | The indicator refers to the new and/or continuing unemployed learners completing the bursary learning intervention funded by the Services SETA within the financial year. |
|                        | "Bursary programmes" refers to a grant awarded to learners entered for part or full qualifications registered on the NQF.   |
|                        | "Unemployed learners" refers to learners who are not employed at the time of contracting into a bursary granted by the Services SETA.                                     |
|                        | "Completed" means that the student has passed all modules registered in the specific academic year.   |
| Data source            | List of unemployed learners that were supported with bursary funding  |
| Method of calculation  | A simple count of the total number of unemployed learners (new and/or continuing) who have completed their bursary–funded learning programmes, as reported on SETMIS.     |
| Means of Verification/ | 1. Statements of results  |
| Assessment             | 2. Certified ID copy  |
| Assumptions            | Learners pass their respective years of study.  |
| Disaggregation of      | > Women, 70%  |
| beneficiaries          | > Youth, 60%  |
|                        | > For people with disabilities, 3%  |
|                        | > Rural, 26%  |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------|--|
| Indicator title          | 3.3.2. Number of unemployed learners granted Bursaries completed their studies |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A  |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle          | Quarterly  |
| Desired performance      | 487  |
| Indicator responsibility | Executive Manager: Office of the CEO   |

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title                      | 3.3.3. Number of Unemployed learners completed Internship  |
| Definition                           | The indicator refers to Unemployed Learners Internships from Technical and Vocational Education Training (TVET) Colleges with Vocational related qualifications and Nated certificates below level 6 and students from Universities not requiring Work Integrated Learning to complete their qualifications; and placed for internship programme to attain the Workplace–Based Learning experience for 12 months and has successfully completed an internship funded by the Service SETA through the Discretionary Grants. |
|                                      | "Unemployed learners" refers to learners who are not employed at the time of contracting into an internship granted by the Services SETA.  |
|                                      | "Internship" refers to a learning programme which consists of a structured work experience component of learning of a specific nature over a specified duration.   |
|                                      | "Completed" means learners that have completed the entire duration of the internship.  |
|                                      | "Completion Date" means the date that the Services SETA verifies and approves the closure report from the employer.  |
| Data source                          | Compiled list of unemployed internship completions funded by Services SETA following the Sector Education and Training Management Information System (SETMIS) requirements.  |
| Method of calculation                | The sum of Services SETA funded number of <b>unemployed learners internships</b> completed within the relevant reporting period.   |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | Approved Closure Report with a list of learners     Certified ID copy  |
| Assumptions                          | For <b>Unemployed Learners internships 30%</b> of Services SETA funded learners entered will terminate during the period and scope of implementation.  |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries      | <ul> <li>&gt; Women, 70%</li> <li>&gt; Youth, 60%</li> <li>&gt; For people with disabilities, 3%</li> <li>&gt; Rural, 26%</li> </ul>   |
| Spatial Transformation               | N/A  |
| Calculation Type                     | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle                      | Quarterly  |
| Desired performance                  | 692  |
| Indicator responsibility             | Executive Manager: Operations  |

| COMPONENTS      | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|-----------------|---|
| Indicator title | 3.3.4. Number of TVET students completed their work integrated learning placements.   |
| Definition      | The indicator refers to TVET students who have already completed the N6 National Certificate and requiring Work Integrated Learning for 18 months to complete their National N Diploma qualifications placed in workplaces and has successfully completed an internship funded by the Services SETA through the Discretionary Grants. |
|                 | "Internship" refers to a learning programme which consists of a structured work experience component of learning of a specific nature over a specified duration.  |
|                 | "Completed" means learners that have completed the entire duration of the internship.   |
|                 | "Completion Date" means the date that the Services SETA verifies and approves the closure report from the employer.   |

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Indicator title                      | 3.3.4. Number of TVET students completed their work integrated learning placements.   |
| Data source                          | Compiled list of TVET internship completions funded by Services SETA following the Sector Education and Training Management Information System (SETMIS) requirements. |
| Method of calculation                | The sum of Services SETA funded number of TVET students completed their work integrated learning placements within the applicable reporting period.                   |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | <ol> <li>Approved Closure Report with a list of learners</li> <li>Certified ID copy</li> </ol>  |
| Assumptions                          | For <b>TVET Student Placements</b> , 25% of Services SETA funded learners entered will terminate during the course and scope of implementation.                       |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries      | <ul> <li>&gt; Women, 70%</li> <li>&gt; Youth, 60%</li> <li>&gt; For people with disabilities, 3%</li> <li>&gt; Rural, 26%</li> </ul>                                  |
| Spatial Transformation               | N/A   |
| Calculation Type                     | Cumulative (year-end)   |
| Reporting cycle                      | Quarterly   |
| Desired performance                  | 1,882   |
| Indicator responsibility             | Executive Manager: Operations   |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Indicator title          | 3.3.5. Number of people completed CET Internships   |
| Definition               | The indicator refers to CET Interns who completed their studies Workplace–Based Learning (WBL) and/ or are requiring Work Integrated Learning (WIL) and are placed at the CET college and have successfully completed an internship funded by the Services SETA through the Discretionary Grants. |
|                          | "Internship" refers to a learning programme which consists of a structured work experience component of learning of a specific nature over a specified duration.  |
|                          | "Completed" means learners that have completed the entire duration of the internship.   |
|                          | "Completion Date" means the date that the Services SETA verifies and approves the closure report from the employer.   |
| Data source              | Compiled list of CET internships completions funded by Services SETA following the Sector Education and Training Management Information System (SETMIS) requirements.   |
| Method of calculation    | The sum of Services SETA funded number of CET internships completed Internship within the relevant reporting period.  |
| Means of Verification/   | Approved Closure Report with a list of learners   |
| Assessment               | 2. Certified ID copy  |
| Assumptions              | For CET internships, 30% of Services SETA funded learners entered will terminate during the period and scope of implementation.   |
| Disaggregation of        | > Women, 70%  |
| beneficiaries            | > Youth, 60%  |
|                          | > For people with disabilities, 3%  |
|                          | > Rural, 26%  |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A   |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year-end)   |
| Reporting cycle          | Quarterly   |
| Desired performance      | 67  |
| Indicator responsibility | Executive Manager: Operations   |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------|--|
| Indicator title          | 3.3.6. Number of University students completed their Work Integrated Learning placements   |
| Definition               | The indicator refers to University students who are requiring Work Integrated Learning to complete their qualifications placed in workplaces and have successfully completed an internship funded by the Services SETA through the Discretionary Grants. |
|                          | "Internship" refers to a learning programme which consists of a structured work experience component of learning of a specific nature over a specified duration.   |
|                          | "Completed" means learners that have completed the entire duration of the internship.  |
|                          | "Completion Date" means the date that the Services SETA verifies and approves the closure report from the employer.  |
| Data source              | Compiled list of university internship completions funded by Services SETA following the Sector Education and Training Management Information System (SETMIS) requirements.  |
| Method of calculation    | The sum of Services SETA funded number of university students completed their Work Integrated Learning placements within the applicable reporting period.  |
| Means of Verification/   | Approved Closure Report with a list of learners  |
| Assessment               | 2. Certified ID copy   |
| Assumptions              | For Universities Student Placement, 25% of Services SETA funded learners entered will terminate during the course and scope of implementation.   |
| Disaggregation of        | > Women, 70%   |
| beneficiaries            | > Youth, 60%   |
|                          | > For people with disabilities, 3%   |
|                          | › Rural, 26%   |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A  |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle          | Quarterly  |
| Desired performance      | 599  |
| Indicator responsibility | Executive Manager: Operations  |

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Indicator title                      | 3.3.7. Number of unemployed learners completed Skills Programmes  |
| Definition                           | The indicator refers to unemployed learners successfully completing Skills Programmes funded by the Services SETA through the Discretionary Grants.   |
|                                      | "Unemployed learners" Refers to a learner who was not employed at the time of enrolling on the Learning Programme.  |
|                                      | "Skills programmes" refer to an occupationally based, short–term learning programme. When successfully completed, it constitutes credits towards a qualification or part–qualification registered on the NQF. |
|                                      | "Completion" means successfully achieving all desired results/passed number of prescribed-unit standards for which the learner enrolled through the quality assurance process.                                |
|                                      | "Completion Date" means the issue date printed on the Statement of Results by Services SETA/data of receipt of statement of results where received from external entity.                                      |
| Data source                          | Compiled list of unemployed skills programme completions funded by Services SETA following the Sector Education and Training Management Information System (SETMIS) requirements.                             |
| Method of calculation                | The sum of unemployed Services SETA funded Skills Programme completions within the applicable reporting period.   |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | Copy of Statements of Results (issued by Services SETA)/Copy of Statements of Results (issued by an external entity) and evidence of the date of receipt     Certified ID copy                                |
| Assumptions                          | For <b>unemployed</b> learners, 20% of Services SETA funded learners entered will terminate during the course and scope of implementation, and 65% will be successfully completed.                            |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------|--|
| Indicator title          | 3.3.7. Number of unemployed learners completed Skills Programmes |
| Disaggregation of        | > Women, 70%   |
| beneficiaries            | > Youth, 60%   |
|                          | > For people with disabilities, 3%                               |
|                          | > Rural, 26%   |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A  |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle          | Quarterly  |
| Desired performance      | 2,731  |
| Indicator responsibility | Executive Manager: Operations                                    |

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Indicator title                      | 3.3.8. Number of unemployed learners completed Candidacy Programmes  |
| Definition                           | The indicator refers to unemployed learners successfully completing a Candidacy programme funded by the Services SETA through the Discretionary Grants.  |
|                                      | "Unemployed learners" Refers to a learner who was not employed at the time of enrolling on the Learning Programme.   |
|                                      | "Candidacy programmes" refers to compulsory learning and training undertaken by graduates through structured workplace training which culminates in professional designation with a Professional Body. |
|                                      | "Completion" means successfully achieving the professional designation.  |
|                                      | "Completion Date" means the date that the Services SETA received the Professional Designation confirmation/certificate issued by any Professional Body.  |
| Data source                          | Compiled list of candidacy completions funded by Services SETA in accordance with The Sector Education and Training Management Information System (SETMIS) requirements                                |
| Method of calculation                | The sum of unemployed Services SETA funded Candidacy completions within the applicable reporting period.   |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | <ol> <li>Copy of Confirmation/Certificate of Professional Designation (issued by Professional Body) and evidence of the date of receipt.</li> <li>Certified ID Copy.</li> </ol>                        |
| Assumptions                          | 25% of Services SETA funded learners entered will terminate during the course and scope of implementation, and 75% will successfully complete.   |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries      | <ul> <li>&gt; Women, 70%</li> <li>&gt; Youth, 60%</li> <li>&gt; For people with disabilities, 3%</li> <li>&gt; Rural, 26%</li> </ul>   |
| Spatial Transformation               | N/A  |
| Calculation Type                     | Cumulative (year–end)  |
| Reporting cycle                      | Quarterly  |
| Desired performance                  | 168  |
| Indicator responsibility             | Executive Manager: Operations  |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------|--|
| Indicator title          | 3.3.9. Number of artisan learners completed  |
| Definition               | The indicator refers to learners who have completed a trade test funded by the Services SETA through a Discretionary Grant.  |
|                          | "Artisan" refers to a person certified as competent to perform a listed trade in accordance to SDA.  |
|                          | "Trade Test" refers to a final integrated summative assessment for an artisan qualification for a listed trade/occupational trade that is conducted at an accredited Trade Test Centre by an assessor registered with NAMB.  |
|                          | "Completed": means that the person has successfully undertaken a trade test and is deemed competent.   |
|                          | "Completion Date": for Apprenticeships, for which the Services SETA facilitate certification, means the date on which the Services SETA submits the trade tests results for certification to NAMB.   |
| Data source              | Compiled list of artisan completions funded by Services SETA following The Sector Education and Training Management Information System (SETMIS) requirements.  |
| Method of calculation    | The sum of Services SETA funded artisan learners who have successfully completed an external integrated summative assessment (Trade Test) within the applicable reporting period.  |
| Means of Verification/   | 1. Trade Test Results  |
| Assessment               | 2. Evidence of submission of trade test results for certification to NAMB  |
|                          | 3. Certified ID Copy   |
| Assumptions              | <ul> <li>&gt; For Apprenticeship learners, 25% of Services SETA funded learners entered will terminate during the course and scope of implementation, and 55% will successfully complete.</li> <li>&gt; For Trade Test learners, 10% of Services SETA funded learners entered will terminate during the course and scope of implementation, and 65% will successfully complete.</li> </ul> |
| Disaggregation of        | > Women, 70%   |
| beneficiaries            | > Youth, 60%   |
|                          | > For people with disabilities, 3%   |
|                          | > Rural, 26%   |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A  |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year–end)  |
| Reporting cycle          | Quarterly  |
| Desired performance      | 1,000  |
| Indicator responsibility | Executive Manager: Operations  |

| COMPONENTS            | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|-----------------------|---|
| Indicator title       | 3.3.10. Number of learners completed RPL/ARPL   |
| Definition            | The total number of learners who are certificated on Services SETA funded processes for the Recognition of Prior Learning/Artisan Recognition of Prior Learning.  |
|                       | "RPL" Refers to the principles and processes through which a person's prior knowledge and skills are identified, mediated, and assessed for admission to a formal course of study or recognition and certification to a formal qualification. |
|                       | "ARPL" Refers to assessing & recognising prior knowledge or skills of people that did artisanal trades.   |
|                       | "Completion" means successfully reaching all desired results/passed number of prescribed unit standards.  Learner regarded as competent exit with a full qualification certificate.   |
|                       | "Completion Date":  |
|                       | For <b>RPL</b> means the issue date printed on the Certificates/ Statement of Results by Services SETA/data of receipt of statement of results where received from external entity.   |
|                       | For <b>ARPL</b> , for which the Services SETA facilitate certification, means the date on which the Services SETA submits the trade tests results for certification to NAMB.  |
| Data source           | List of learners completed RPL/ARPL.  |
| Method of calculation | A simple count of learners who have been assessed and issued with an RPL certificate, as reported on SETMIS and or a simple count of learners who has been assessed and submitted trade test results for certification to NAMB for ARPL.      |

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Indicator title                      | 3.3.10. Number of learners completed RPL/ARPL   |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | <ol> <li>RPL: Copy of Certificates/Statements of Results</li> <li>ARPL: Trade test results and evidence of submission of trade test results for certification to NAMB</li> <li>Certified ID Copy</li> </ol> |
| Assumptions                          | Learners complete their RPL/ARPL programmes.  |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries      | <ul> <li>&gt; Women, 70%</li> <li>&gt; Youth, 60%</li> <li>&gt; For people with disabilities, 3%</li> <li>&gt; Rural, 26%</li> </ul>  |
| Spatial Transformation               | N/A   |
| Calculation Type                     | Cumulative (year-end)   |
| Reporting cycle                      | Quarterly   |
| Desired performance                  | RPL - 630<br>ARPL - 1,000   |
| Indicator responsibility             | Executive Manager: Operations   |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------|--|
| Indicator title          | 3.3.11. Number of workers completed learnerships programmes  |
| Definition               | The indicator refers to workers who successfully completed a learnership funded by the Services SETA through the Discretionary Grants.   |
|                          | "Workers" Refers to a learner who is employed/self-employed and receives or/is entitled to income for conducting the employer's/own business when enrolling on the Learning Programme. |
|                          | "Learnerships" – A period of workplace–based learning culminating in an occupational qualification or part qualification.  |
|                          | "Completion" means successfully reaching all desired results/passed prescribed number of unit standards, learner regarded as competent and exits with a full or part qualification.    |
|                          | "Completion Date" means the date printed on the Certificates/ Statement of Results by Services SETA/ data of receipt of statement of results where received from external entity.      |
| Data source              | Compiled list of workers learnership completions funded by Services SETA following The Sector Education and Training Management Information System (SETMIS) requirements.              |
| Method of calculation    | The sum of workers Services SETA funded learners completions within the applicable reporting period.   |
| Means of Verification/   | 1. Copy of Certificates/Statement of Results   |
| Assessment               | 2. Certified ID Copy   |
| Assumptions              | For workers 35% of Services SETA funded learners entered will terminate during the course and scope of implementation, and 65% will successfully complete.                             |
| Disaggregation of        | > Women, 70%   |
| beneficiaries            | > Youth, 60%   |
|                          | > For people with disabilities, 3%   |
|                          | > Rural, 26%   |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A  |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year-end)  |
| Reporting cycle          | Quarterly  |
| Desired performance      | 801  |
| Indicator responsibility | Executive Manager: Operations  |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--------------------------|--|
| Indicator title          | 3.3.12. Number of workers granted Bursaries completed their studies  |
| Definition               | The indicator refers to the new and/or continuing workers completing the bursary learning intervention funded by the Services SETA within the financial year.  |
|                          | <b>"Bursary programmes"</b> refers to a grant awarded to learners entered for part or full qualifications registered on the NQF.   |
|                          | "Workers" refers to a learner who is employed/self-employed and receives or is entitled to income for conducting the employer's/own business at the time of contracting into bursary granted by the Services SETA. |
|                          | "Completed" means that the student has passed all modules registered in the specific academic year.  |
| Data source              | List of new and/or continuing workers that were supported with bursary funding.  |
| Method of calculation    | A simple count of new and/or continuing workers who have completed their bursary–funded learning programmes, as reported on SETMIS.  |
| Means of Verification/   | 1. Statements of results   |
| Assessment               | 2. Certified ID copy   |
| Assumptions              | Learners pass their respective years of study.   |
| Disaggregation of        | > Women, 70%   |
| beneficiaries            | > Youth, 60%   |
|                          | > For people with disabilities, 3%   |
|                          | > Rural, 26%   |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A  |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year–end)  |
| Reporting cycle          | Quarterly  |
| Desired performance      | 132  |
| Indicator responsibility | Executive Manager: Office of the CEO   |

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Indicator title                      | 3.3.13. Number of workers completed Skills Programmes   |
| Definition                           | The indicator refers to workers successfully completing skills programmes funded by the Services SETA through the Discretionary Grants.   |
|                                      | "Worker" Refers to a learner who is employed/self-employed and receives or is entitled to receive income for conducting the business of that employer/own at the time of enrolling on the Learning Programme. |
|                                      | "Skills programmes" refer to an occupationally based, short-term learning programme. When successfully completed, it constitutes credits towards a qualification or part-qualification registered on the NQF. |
|                                      | "Completion" means successfully achieving all desired results/passed number of prescribed–unit standards for which the learner enrolled through the quality assurance process.                                |
|                                      | "Completion Date" means the issue date printed on the Statement of Results by Services SETA/data of receipt of statement of results where received from external entity.                                      |
| Data source                          | Compiled list of employed skills programme completions funded by Services SETA following the Sector Education and Training Management Information System (SETMIS) requirements.                               |
| Method of calculation                | The sum of workers Services SETA funded skills programme completions within the applicable reporting period.  |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | Copy of Statements of Results (issued by Services SETA)/Copy of Statements of Results (issued by an external entity) and evidence of the date of receipt  |
| Assumptions                          | 2. Certified ID copy  For workers, 25% of Services SETA funded learners entered will terminate during the course and scope of implementation, and 75% will successfully complete.                             |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries      | <ul> <li>Women, 70%</li> <li>Youth, 60%</li> <li>For people with disabilities, 3%</li> </ul>  |
|                                      | > Rural, 26%  |

| COMPONENTS               | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Indicator title          | 3.3.13. Number of workers completed Skills Programmes |
| Spatial Transformation   | N/A   |
| Calculation Type         | Cumulative (year–end)                                 |
| Reporting cycle          | Quarterly   |
| Desired performance      | 2,542   |
| Indicator responsibility | Executive Manager: Operations                         |

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Indicator title                      | 3.3.14. Number of workers completed AET programmes  |
| Definition                           | The indicator refers to the total number of AET workers who completed Services SETA funded AET programmes within the financial year.  |
|                                      | "Worker" Refers to a learner who works for an employer/self–employed and receives or is entitled to receive income for conducting the business of that employer/own at the time of enrolling on the Learning Programme. |
|                                      | "AET programmes" refers to formal learning/training by an accredited assurance body for adults to improve their knowledge and skills on numeracy and literacy.  |
|                                      | "Completion" means successfully reaching all desired results/passed all unit standards; learner regarded as competent exit with a certificate.  |
|                                      | "Completion Date" means the date that the Services SETA received the certificate(s)/ Statement of Results issued by an accredited assurance bodies.   |
| Data source                          | Compiled list of AET completions funded by Services SETA following The Sector Education and Training Management Information System (SETMIS) requirements.   |
| Method of calculation                | The sum of Services SETA funded AET workers completions within the applicable reporting period.   |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | Copy of Certificate(s)/Statement of Results (issued by an accredited quality assurance bodies) and evidence of the date of receipt.   |
|                                      | 2. Certified ID copy.   |
| Assumptions                          | 40% of Services SETA funded workers enrolled will terminate during the course and scope of implementation, and 60% will successfully complete.  |
| Disaggregation of                    | > Women, 70%  |
| beneficiaries                        | > Youth, 60%  |
|                                      | > For people with disabilities, 3%  |
|                                      | > Rural, 26%  |
| Spatial Transformation               | N/A   |
| Calculation Type                     | Cumulative (year-end)   |
| Reporting cycle                      | Quarterly   |
| Desired performance                  | 300   |
| Indicator responsibility             | Executive Manager: Operations   |

# PROGRAMME 4: QUALITY ASSURANCE

## OUTPUT 4: ENHANCED QUALITY ASSURANCE EFFICIENCIES TO EXECUTE QCTO DELEGATED FUNCTIONS

#### SUB-PROGRAMME 4.1: QUALITY ASSURANCE

| COMPONENTS                      | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Indicator title                 | 4.1.1. Percentage of certificates/SOR processed   |
| Definition                      | This indicator refers to the percentage of certificates or statements of results (SoR) printed by the Services SETA.  |
|                                 | "Learner" refers to learners registered for a qualification or Skills programme.  |
|                                 | "Processed" refers to printing certificates or statements of results for learners who have successfully completed all required outcomes of the qualification/skills programme and deemed competent through external moderation.       |
| Data source                     | Compiled list of certificates or statements printed.  |
| Method of calculation           | Number of certificates or statement of results printed within the reporting period / Total number of certificates or statement of results due for printing in the reporting period as per approved external moderation reports x 100. |
| Means of Verification/          | Certificates  |
| Assessment                      | and/or  |
|                                 | Statement of results  |
| Assumptions                     | Skills Development Providers provides supporting documentation on time.   |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries | N/A   |
| Spatial Transformation          | N/A   |
| Calculation Type                | Cumulative (year-to-date)   |
| Reporting cycle                 | Quarterly   |
| Desired performance             | 85%   |
| Indicator responsibility        | Executive Manager: Operations   |

| COMPONENTS      | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|-----------------|--|
| Indicator Title | 4.1.2. Percentage of accreditation applications evaluated and concluded within 90 working days   |
| Definition      | This indicator measures the percentage of accreditation applications (i.e. Skills Development Providers (SDPs) and Assessment/Trade Test Centres) evaluated and concluded within the set turnaround time of 90 working days. It reflects the efficiency and effectiveness of Services SETA accreditation process in meeting its obligations towards the QCTO, regulatory, and operational standards.  "Evaluated and Concluded" means the evaluation report has been quality assured, signed off by the designated Services SETA official and submitted to the QCTO. |
| Data source     | <ul> <li>List of accreditation applications allocated to the Services SETA by the QCTO for evaluation, and related records, disaggregated into Skills Development Providers (SDPs) and Assessment/Trade Test Centres.</li> <li>Accreditation reports (disaggregated into Skills Development Providers (SDPs) and Assessment/Trade Test Centres.</li> <li>List of Accreditation Reports and signed-off reports (disaggregated into Skills Development Providers (SDPs) and Assessment/Trade Test Centres.</li> </ul>  |

| COMPONENTS   | DESCRIPTIONS   |
|--|--|
| Indicator Title  | 4.1.2. Percentage of accreditation applications evaluated and concluded within 90 working days   |
|  | Number of applications evaluated and concluded within <u>90 working days within the financial year divided</u> <u>by the total number of applications</u> allocated by QCTO within the financial year x 100.   |
| Method of Calculation /                                | <b>Note:</b> If an application is received less than 90 working days and has not been concluded as at year end, it is excluded from counting.  |
| Assessment   | <b>Year of receipt</b> - The application is excluded from the numerator if it has not been concluded at year end. The application is included in the numerator.  |
|  | <b>Following year</b> - this application will be included as part of the denominator. The numerator is included in the numerator only if it was achieved within the 90 working days.   |
| Assumptions  | All accreditation applications are submitted with complete and correct information. There are no significant delays caused by external factors (e.g., regulatory changes, unforeseen administrative constraints). Services SETA has capacity to process all allocated accreditation applications within the prescribed timeline. Applicants are responsive, ready for site visits and rapidly remediate. |
| Disaggregation of<br>Beneficiary (where<br>applicable) | N/A  |
| Spatial Transformation (where applicable)              | N/A  |
| Reporting Cycle  | Annual   |
| Desired Performance                                    | 85%  |
| Indicator Responsibility                               | Executive Manager: Operations  |

#### SUB-PROGRAMME 4.2: QUALIFICATIONS DEVELOPMENT

| COMPONENTS                           | DESCRIPTIONS  |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Indicator title                      | 4.2.1. Number of occupational qualifications developed  |
| Definition                           | This indicator refers to the services sector–related qualifications i.e. Full Qualifications, Part Qualifications, and Skills Programmes that have been developed/re–aligned/reviewed in line with the QCTO occupational qualifications framework.  |
|                                      | "Occupational Qualification" means SETA qualifications developed in line with the SAQA Sub-Framework on occupational qualifications.  |
|                                      | "Developed" is the process of creating or reviewing qualifications, such as occupational qualifications, skills programs, and curricula. It can involve developing new qualifications or improving existing ones.   |
| Data source                          | A list of occupational qualifications developed/re-aligned/reviewed.  |
| Method of calculation                | A simple count of Occupational Qualifications/Skills Programmes i.e. Full Qualifications, Part Qualifications, Skills Programmes that have been developed/re–aligned/reviewed in line with the QCTO occupational framework.   |
| Means of Verification/<br>Assessment | <ol> <li>A list of Occupational Qualifications/Skills Programmes i.e. Full Qualifications, Part Qualifications, Skills Programmes that have been developed/re-aligned/reviewed in line with the QCTO occupational framework.</li> <li>Proof of receipt/acknowledgement letter/s from QCTO.</li> </ol> |
| Assumptions                          | There is sufficient capacity within the services sector to develop occupational qualifications in line with the QCTO occupational qualifications Framework.   |
| Disaggregation of beneficiaries      | N/A   |
| Spatial Transformation               | N/A   |
| Calculation Type                     | Cumulative (year-end)   |
| Reporting cycle                      | Quarterly   |
| Desired performance                  | 20  |
| Indicator responsibility             | Executive Manager: Strategy and Insights  |

### REFERENCES

- Department of Higher Education and Training (2013) The White Paper on Post–School Education and Training. Government Printers: Pretoria.
- Department of Higher Education and Training (2012) The National Skills Development Strategy
   III. Government Printers: Pretoria.
- Department of National Treasury (2010) The Framework for Strategic Plans and Annual Performance Plans.
- Department of Public Service and Administration (2008) Human Resources Development Strategy for the Public Sector [online], Available: http://www.dpsa.gov.za/hrd\_documents.asp [Accessed: August 2013]
- Department of Trade and Industry (2012) Industrial Policy Action Plan [online], Available: http://www.thedti.gov.za/nipf/IPAP\_r1.pdf [Accessed: August 2013]
- > Economic Development Department (2012) The New Growth Path: Accord 1 – The National Skills Accord. Government Printers: Pretoria.
- > Services SETA (2017) Annual Report, Parktown, Services SETA https://www.servicesseta.org.za/ public/uploads/document/Services%20SETA%20 2019%20241019%20Final.pdf
- Services SETA (2018) Annual Report, Parktown, Services SETA, https://www.servicesseta.org.za/ public/uploads/document/Services%20SETA%20 Annual%20Report%202018.pdf
- President Ramaphosa (2020). Statement by President Cyril Ramaphosa on further economic and social measures in response to the COVID-19 epidemic, Union Buildings, Tshwane, 21 April 2020
- Rasool, H. (2020). COVID-19, Economy and Labour Market: Reforms for Post-School Education and Training. Labour Market Series Paper Two.FR Research.

- South African Government. (2020). Risk adjusted strategy for economic activity.
   Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, Government Printers, Pretoria.
- > Statistics South Africa (2020a) Gross Domestic Product, Fourth Quarter 2019 [online], Available: http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0441/ P04414thQuarter2019.pdf
- Statistics South Africa (2020b) Business impact survey of the COVID-19 pandemic in South Africa [online], Available: http://www.statssa.gov. za/publications/Report-00-80-01/Report-00-80-01April2020.pdf
- Statistics South Africa (2020c) Quarterly Labour Force Survey, Q4 2019 [online], Available: http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0441/ P04414thQuarter2019.pdf
- http://afrotame.co.za/index.php/2018/12/06/ climate-change-may-be-responsible-for-yourhair-loss/: December 6, 2018, Accessed on 05 May 2020
- Sarah Shearman. (2017). https://www.refinery29. com/en-us/2017/05/158677/beauty-industrypollution June 12, 2017 Accessed on 05 May 2020
- South African Government (2009) Human Resource Development Strategy for South Africa: A nation at work for a better life.
   Government Printers: Pretoria.
- South African Government (2009) Together Doing More and Better Medium Term Strategic Framework: A Framework to Guide.
- South African Government's Programme in the Electoral Mandate Period (2009 – 2014).
   Government Printers: Pretoria.
- South African Government (1998) The National Skills Act 97 of 1998. Government Printers: Pretoria.
- South African Government (2008) National Qualifications Framework Act 67 of 2008.
   Government Printers: Pretoria.





### ANNEXURE A

NATIONAL SPATIAL
DEVELOPMENT
FRAMEWORK
AND DISTRICT
DEVELOPMENT MODEL

ANNUAL

PERFORMANCE PLAN 2025-2026

SERVICES SECTOR EDUCATION
AND TRAINING AUTHORITY

| Area of Intervention in the NSDF and DDM | Project Name                  | Project<br>Description   | Budget<br>Allocation | District<br>Municipality                | Specific Location | Project Leader | Social Partners | Longitude (East/<br>West/+X) | Latitude (North/<br>South/- Y) |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R21,176,000          | Abaqulisi District                      | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 24.3341° E                   | 28.4251° S                     |
|  | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R48,067,510          | Alfred Duma<br>District                 | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 28.4857° E                   | 30.174° S                      |
|  | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R102,966,197         | Alfred Nzo<br>District                  | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 29.9164° E                   | -30.404.908° N                 |
|  | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R18,833,370          | Amajuba District                        | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 30.0665° E                   | 27.8036° S                     |
|  | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R132,581,000         | Amathole District                       | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 27.3616° E                   | 32.5842° S                     |
|  | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R202,500             | Bohlabela                               | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 31.55 <i>47°</i> E           | 23.9884° S                     |
|  | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R34,459,550          | Bojanala<br>Platinum                    | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 27.2386° E                   | 25.6682° S                     |
|  | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R37,011,700          | Buffalo City<br>Metropolitan            | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 27.6435° E                   | 32.9344° S                     |
| Skills Development                       | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R5,361,350           | Cape Winelands<br>District              | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 19.7592° E                   | 33.4221° S                     |
|  | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R120,165,418         | Capricorn District                      | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 29.2321° E                   | 23.6123° S                     |
|  | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R49,375,000          | Central Karoo<br>District               | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 22.3458° E                   | -32.6281° S                    |
|  | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R27,406,000          | Chris Hani<br>District                  | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 26.7968° E                   | 31.8743° S                     |
|  | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R365,576,572         | City of Cape Town<br>Metropolitan       | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 18.5701° E                   | 33.9143° S                     |
|  | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R277,546,477.17      | City of Ekurhuleni<br>Metropolitan      | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 28.3462° E                   | 26.1777° S                     |
|  | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R1,375,109,771       | City of<br>Johannesburg<br>Metropolitan | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 27.9718° E                   | 26.1704° S                     |
|  | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R642,357,857         | City of Tshwane<br>Metropolitan         | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 28.3929° E                   | 25.6051° S                     |

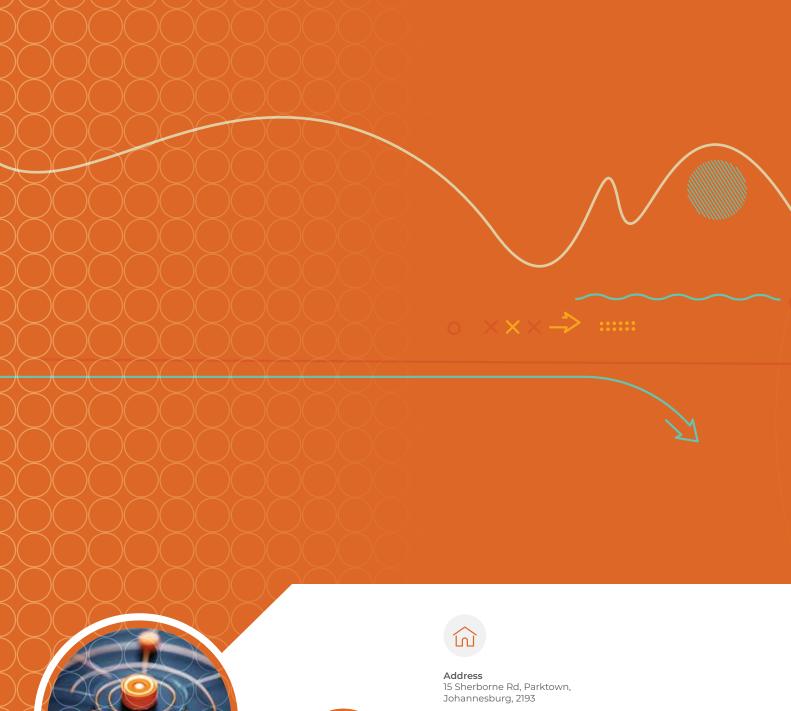
| Area of Intervention in<br>the NSDF and DDM | Project Name                  | Project<br>Description   | Budget<br>Allocation | District<br>Municipality        | Specific Location | Project Leader | Social Partners | Longitude (East/<br>West/+X) | Latitude (North/<br>South/- Y) |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R10,604,350          | Dr Kenneth<br>Kaunda District   | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 26.5138° E                   | 26.8618° S                     |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R21,822,700          | Ehlanzeni District              | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 31.2626° E                   | 25.3946° S                     |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R202,871,500         | eThekwini<br>Metropolitan       | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 30.8039° E                   | 29.8120° S                     |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R262,500             | Fezile Dabi<br>District         | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 27.8397° E                   | 26.8169° S                     |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R97,418,150          | Frances Baard<br>District       | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 24.3341° E                   | 28.4251° S                     |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R13,660,400          | Garden Route<br>District        | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 22.0476° E                   | 33.7042° S                     |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R10,256,190          | Gert Sibande<br>District        | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 29.9741° E                   | 26.5471° S                     |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R4,968,000           | Harry Gwala<br>District         | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 29.4203° E                   | 30.5427° S                     |
| Skills Development                          | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R243,000             | Joe Gqabi District              | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 27.06053° E                  | -30.94178° S                   |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R29,030,590          | King Cetshwayo<br>District      | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 31.5370° E                   | 28.6192° S                     |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R7,294,400           | Lejweleputswa<br>District       | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 26.2305° E                   | 28.3991° S                     |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R408,311,770         | Mangaung<br>Metropolitan        | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 26.2358° E                   | 29.1303° S                     |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R8,075,250           | Mopani District                 | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 30.7160° E                   | 23.3089° S                     |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R74,745,650          | Nelson Mandela<br>Bay           | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 25.600°E                     | 33.950°S                       |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R2,665,000           | Ngaka Modiri<br>Molema District | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | -25.9167° E                  | - 25.8333 ° S                  |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R108,937,410         | Nkangala District               | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 29.6035° E                   | 25.9460° S                     |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R1,245,000           | OR Tambo<br>District            | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 29.2321° E                   | 31.4632° S                     |

| Area of Intervention in<br>the NSDF and DDM | Project Name                  | Project<br>Description   | Budget<br>Allocation | District<br>Municipality          | Specific Location | Project Leader | Social Partners | Longitude (East/<br>West/+X) | Latitude (North/<br>South/- Y) |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R12,910,000          | Overberg District                 | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 28.2441° E                   | 25.7792° S                     |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R1,509,500           | Pixley ka Seme<br>District        | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | -30.2892° E                  | 23.2582° S                     |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R5,220,000           | Sarah Baartman<br>District        | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 28.0855° E                   | 26.0910° S                     |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R57,796,050          | Sedibeng District                 | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 28.2059° E                   | 26.6833° S                     |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R43,443,044          | Sekhukhune<br>District            | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 29.9741° E                   | 24.8335° S                     |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R5,974,350           | Thabo<br>Mofutsanyana<br>District | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 28.2994° E                   | 28.1270° S                     |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R327,500             | Ugu District                      | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 30.2513° E                   | 30.6218° S                     |
| Skills Development                          | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R136,971,500         | uMgungundlovu<br>District         | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 30.3436° E                   | 29.5101° S                     |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R5,525,000           | Umkhanyakude<br>District          | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 32.0333° E                   | -27.6167° S                    |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R1,080,000           | uMzinyathi<br>District            | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 30.6200° E                   | 28.5152° S                     |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R92,336,500          | uThukela District                 | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 29.6035° E                   | 28.6783° S                     |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R105,112,400         | Vhembe District                   | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 29.9741° E                   | 22.7696° S                     |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R36,851,500          | Waterberg<br>District             | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 28.2994° E                   | 23.9748° S                     |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R8,112,000           | West Rand<br>District             | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 27.4064° E                   | 26.3743° S                     |
|   | Multiple Skills<br>Programmes | Various<br>Interventions | R12,024,100          | West Coast<br>District            | Various           | Multiple       | Multiple        | 18.6270° E                   | -32.0951° S                    |

| Notes |  |
|-------|--|
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |

| Notes |  |
|-------|--|
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |
|       |  |











**Telephone** 011 276 9600



E-mail: customercare@serviceseta.org.za